DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION


OF THE
Superintendent-General

OF

## EDUCATION

FOR THE

## YEARS 1954 AND 1955



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

## REPORT

OF THE
Superintendent-General

OF

## EDUCATION

FOR THE
YEARS 1954 AND 1955

## CONTENTS

COVERING LETTER
THE REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT-GENERAL OF EDUCATION:
Chapter
I. Administration ..... 5
II. European Education .. ..... 7
III. Coloured Education ..... 9
IV. Examinations and Vacation Courses ..... 11
V. Training and Supply of Teachers .. ..... 19
VI. Radio, Film and Museum Services ..... 25
VII. School Buildings ..... 27
VIII. Boarding Facilities for Pupils ..... 29
IX. Religious Instruction ..... 33
X. Finance ..... 35
XI. Problems arising from the Junior Secondary ..... 38
XII. School Conveyance Services ..... 41
SPECIAL REPORTS:
XIII. Report of Chief Medical Inspector of Schools incorporating Reports concerning School Dental Officers, School Feeding and School Boarding42
XIV. Report of Departmental Psychologist ..... 48
XV. Report of Organiser of Hard-of-Hearing and Speech-Correction Classes ..... 54
STAFF AND SCHOOL STATISTICS ..... 58

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

## REPORT OF THE <br> SUPERINTENDENT-GENERAL OF EDUCATION

For the Period
1st JANUARY, 1954, to 31st DECEMBER, 1955

Department of Public Education,
Cape Town.
31st December, 1955.
The Honourable The Administrator,
Cape Town.
Sir,
I have the honour to submit to you my report for the period 1st January, 1954, to 31st December, 1955.

It will be noted from the report that under the Bantu Education Act, 1953, the administration and control of Native education was transferred to the Department of Native Affairs with effect from 1st January, 1954. It was not possible, however, for that Department to take over immediately all the work concerned; consequently this Department still rendered assistance and will continue to make the necessary arrangements for the Junior and Senior Certificate examinations as well as the Teachers' examinations for Certificate examinations candidates until at least the end of 1957.

It will be noted from Chapter II that the yearly decline in the total number of schools has practically halted. It would appear that the process of centralisation of schooling facilities has progressed to a stage where little more remains to be done. There are gressed to a stage wations that the value of small rural schools is furthermore indications that the value of small rural schools is being re-discovered and that parents are appreciating more fully the importance of home influence in the building up of the child's character.

In 1954 the Coloured Education Commission submitted an interim report on Coloured teachers' salaries. The Commission's recommendations were accepted and new salary scales providing for the incorporation of $£ 100$ of the cost-of-living allowance in the basic salary scales of all Coloured teachers and for raising the
scales of assistant teachers and of the principals of smaller schools were introduced. Provision has also been made for changes in the law relating to disciplinary action against teachers. This step was necessary owing to undesirable utterances or activities on the part of certain teachers which it was difficult to deal with under the law as it previously stood.

It will be noted from Chapter $V$ that although there was a slight decrease in the enrolment for the first year Primary Teachers' Course in 1954 an increase is again shown for 1955. This is most gratifying, but it will be a considerable time before the shortage of teachers has been made good.

In 1954 all inspectors of schools were asked to report on the problems emerging from the change-over to the new three-year Junior Secondary Course. The whole matter was discussed at an inspectors' conference in 1955. It was undoubtedly one of the most important conferences ever held by the Department. Innovations in the course giving great cause for concern will be found in Chapter XI.

I wish to express my sincere thanks to you, Sir, and to the Executive Committee for your wise counsel and kind co-operation.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. G. MEIRING,

Superintendent-General of Education.

## CHAPTER I

## ADMINISTRATION

In 1953 a Public Service Inspector inspected the office and detailed proposals were submitted to him in regard to the re-organisation of the work of the Department and the staff which would be necessary to carry out such re-organisation. The Department's scheme in regard to the re-organisation was accepted by the Inspector, but I regret that its requests for additional staff were not met in every respect. The re-organisation has been carried out as far as possible with the available staff.

Under the Bantu Education Act, 1953, the administration and control of Native education was transferred to the Department of Native Affairs with effect from the 1st January, 1954. It was not possible, however, for the Native Affairs Department to undertake immediately after the 1st January, 1954 all the work incidental to the transfer, and in the circumstances it was necessary for this Department to lend its assistance after that date in respect of the work which the Native Affairs Department could not take over. The staff concerned and almost all of the work have now been transferred from this Department. Until at least the end of 1957, this Department will arrange for Native candidates to take the Junior Certificate Examination (on the old basis), the Senior Certificate Examination and the Teachers' examinations.

During the period under review there were many changes in the personnel of the Department. Mr. P. J. van der Walt retired from the post of Professional Assistant. Mr. van der Walt rendered valuable service to the Department over a long period of years. He was succeeded by Dr. F. P. Stander. This post has now been re-designated Deputy Superintendent-General of Education. Mr. J. D. Möhr was promoted to Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. S. W. Coetzee was appointed Chief Clerk, Grade I, in the place of Mr. K. B. Powell who was transferred to the Stores Department. Mr. S. Ravenscroft, Chief Clerk, Grade II, retired on superannuation. Mr. J. de Villiers was promoted as Chief Clerk, Grade II, and Mr. P. J. le Grange as Principal Clerk.

Messrs. F. H. Badenhorst, J. B. de Jager, M. M. de Jongh, J. J. Dreyer, A. D. Lückhoff, J. F. van der Merwe and J. H. J. van der Merwe were appointed as Inspectors of Schools. Mr. W. E. Barker, on the transfer of Native Education, joined the service of the Native Affairs Department, but he has now been transferred back to this Department. Mr. G. J. Oberholster was appointed as Inspector of School Boarding Departments, and Dr. J. R. King was appointed as Dental Inspector of Schools.

Dr. N. J. Heyns was appointed as Assistant Departmental Psychologist and Messrs. W. de la H. Bellingan, C. A. Buchner A. Clark, P. J. Heyns, J. J. Schoombie, S. Smuts, J. G. Vermaak, W. J. C. Visser were appointed as Inspectors of Special Subjects. Mr. W. H. van der Westhuizen was appointed as Lecturer in Social Hygiene. Dr. T. S. Daniels, Medical Inspector of Schools, Dr.
J. A. Becker, Dental Inspector of Schools and Mr. T. J. du Plessis, Inspector of Special Classes and School Guidance resigned their appointments. Miss D. E. Eckhardt, Inspectress of Needlework and Domestic Science, and Miss J. A. S. du Plessis, Dietitian, left the service of the Department on account of marriage.

The names of the incumbents of senior posts on the headquarters establishment and of posts on the field staff as at the beginning of 1956 are given in Appendix A. .

## CHAPTER II

## EUROPEAN EDUCATION

The following table shows how the enrolment of European pupils has increased over the 10-year period 1946-1955:

|  | June | Primary Area | Secondary Area | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1946 | .. | 126,963 | 29,441 | 156,404 |
| 1947 | . | 128,860 | 28,453 | 157,313 |
| 1948 |  | 131,429 | 28,152 | 159,581 |
| 1949 |  | 134,157 | 28,603 | 162,760 |
| 1950 |  | 137,324 | 29,607 | 166,931 |
| 1951 |  | 138,991 | 31,144 | 170,135 |
| 1952 |  | 141,534 | 32,652 | 174,186 |
| 1953 |  | 129,300 | 48,807 | 178,107 |
| 1954 |  | 132,630 | 49,822 | 182,452 |
| 1955 |  | 135,088 | 50,562 | 185,650 |

It will be observed that during 1953 there was a considerable decrease in the primary enrolment while the secondary enrolment rose considerably. The increase is the result of the transfer of Standard VI pupils to the secondary area.

During 1954 the total enrolment increased by 4,345 (3,330 primary and 1,015 secondary). During 1955 the increase was 3,198 ( 2,458 primary and 740 secondary).

The number of schools and colleges since 1947 are given in the following table :

|  | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Third <br> Quarter | 1,393 | 1,342 | 1,313 | 1,276 | 1,254 | 1,225 | 1,213 | 1,199 | 1,190 |

It will be noted that the yearly decline in the total number of schools has practically halted. This would indicate that the process of centralisation of schooling facilities has progressed to a stage of centralisation of schooling facilities little more remains to be done. There are, furthermore, where little more remains to be done. Thal school is being re-dis-
indications that the value of the small rural covered and that parents are appreciating more fully the importance of home influence in the building up of a child's character.

The Administration grants aid on a per caput basis to approved nursery schools. During 1954 grants were paid in respect of 337 pupils in seven nursery schools for European pupils, and during 1955 grants were paid in respect of 321 pupils in such schools. For a time no financial assistance was granted to additional nursery schools. At the beginning of 1955 , however, it was decided to consider applications for aid from further nursery schools.

The Education Further Amendment Ordinance, 1954 (No. 16 of 1954) made provision for home language instruction, which under section 294(a) of Ordinance No. 5 of 1921 previously applied in all standards up to and including the sixth standard, to be extended up to and including the eighth standard, as from the 1st January 1955, provided that when a pupil enters the sixth standard the parent or guardian has the right to have the medium of instruction changed if he produces a certificate by the principal of the school at which the pupil passed the fifth standard, countersigned by an inspector of schools, that the pupil knows both languages sufficiently well to be able to receive instruction through either medium. The Ordinance also made provision for parallel classes to be instituted in standards up to and including Standard $V$ in any school where there is a minority group in such standards comprising at least 15 pupils, and in Standards VI, VII and VIII if there is a minority group of at least 10 pupils in any one of these standards.

The Education Amendment Ordinance, 1954 (No. 6 of 1954) made provision for the consolidation as from 1st April, 1954 of part of the cost-of-living allowance in European teachers salaries by the addition of $£ 110$ to the minima and maxima of the salary scales of teachers. The amount of cost-of-living payable to married men teachers was adjusted to $£ 234$ per annum as from 1st April, 1954 and unmarried teachers, other than those with dependants, ceased to be paid a cost-of-living allowance as from that date.

## CHAPTER III

## COLOURED EDUCATION

Expansion in Coloured education continued during 1954 and 1955 and is shown in the following figures:

| Third Quarter | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total enrolment in schools | 200,323 | 206,374 | 214,146 |
| Enrolment in Standards VII to X | 6,560 | 7,337 | 7,553 |
| Number of teachers | 5,969 | 6,214 | 6,450 |
| Number of schools | 1,217 | 1,244 | 1,262 |

The following table gives particulars of the types of schools:

| Third Quarter | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Training Colleges and Schools: |  |  |  |
| Colleges .. .. .. | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Schools .. .. | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| High and Secondary Schools: |  |  |  |
| High Schools .. .. | 18 | 22 | 24 |
| Secondary Schools | 15 | 12 | 14 |
| Primary Schools: |  |  |  |
| Undenominational Primary Schools | 90 1,036 | 95 1,050 | 97 |
| Mission Schools | 1,036 | 1,050 | 1,062 |
| Farm Schools ${ }_{\text {Part-time Schools }}$ | 16 | 16 | 13 |
| Special Schools . | 1 | 10 | 10 |
|  | 1,217 | 1,244 | 1,262 |

Secondary education is also provided at six of the training schools mentioned above.

The following table shows the enrolment in Standards VII to X:

| Third Quarter |  |  |  |  | 1953 | 1954 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1955 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High Schools | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | . | 4,264 | 5,352 |
| Secondary Schools | $\ldots$ | .. | . | 1,189 | 8,547 |  |
| Secondary Departments | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | .. | 1,107 | 1,138 | 1,075 |
|  |  |  |  | 6,560 | 7,337 | 7,553 |

[^0]teachers' salaries. The Commission's recommendations were accepted, and new salary scales providing for the incorporation of $£ 100$ of the cost-of-living allowance in the basic salary scales of all Coloured teachers and for raising the scales of assistant teachers and of the principals of the smaller schools, were introduced as from the 1st April, 1955. For example, the scale for primary teachers with two years' training after Junior Certificate was, after the incorporation of $£ 100$ of the cost-of-living allowance, increased from $£ 280 \times 16-424$ to $£ 300 \times 16-508$ in the case of women teachers and from $£ 280 \times 20-500$ to $£ 300 \times 20-620$ in the case of men teachers. The scale for secondary teachers with four years' training after Senior Certificate was increased from $£ 408 \times 16-584$ to $£ 444$ x $16-636$ in the case of women teachers and from $£ 440 \times 20-720$ to $£ 480 \times 20-780$ in the case of men teachers.

The Commission completed its investigations towards the end of 1955 and submitted its report which will be dealt with in my report for 1956.

The Education Amendment Ordinance, 1955 (No. 6 of 1955) made provision for changes in the law relating to disciplinary action against teachers, European as well as Coloured. There had been evidence of undesirable utterances or activities on the part of certain teachers which it was difficult to deal with under the law as it previously stood.

The provisions of section 377 bis of Ordinance No. 5 of 1921 have been extended so that a teacher is guilty of misconduct if he does anything or propagates any idea or takes part in or associates himself with any propaganda or activity calculated to cause or promote antagonism amongst any section of the population against any other section or impedes, obstructs or undermines the activities of the Provincial Administration or of any Government Department. In such a case the Superintendent-General may adopt the normal disciplinary procedure as laid down by Ordinance No. 5 of 1921.

Further, any person who is a communist as defined in the Suppression of Communism Act, 1950, or whose name appears on a list in the custody of the officer referred to in section 8 of that Act, is deemed to be an undesirable person to occupy a post as a teacher, and may be dealt with as provided for in the new section 377 ter of Ordinance No. 5 of 1921.

The Department frequently receives inquiries in connection with the number of denominational schools (including undenominational schools not under school boards) and the enrolments under their various denominations. Up to the present these statistics have not been readily available. They are now given in Appendix P of this report.

## CHAPTER IV

## EXAMINATIONS AND VACATION COURSES

## Standard VI Examination

With the introduction in 1953 of the three-year Junior Secondary Course, Standard VI, which had hitherto been the highest standard of the primary course, became the first year of the secondary course. As European pupils under sixteen years of age are required to continue attending school to the eighth standard, it was reasonable to expect that the majority of pupils enrolled at high and secondary schools would continue their studies beyond the sixth standard. Consequently there was no need for a uniform examination at the end of the first year of the secondary course.

In order to ensure, however, that pupils in European primary schools that retained the sixth standard and pupils in Coloured schools had attained a reasonable standard of education, it was decided to continue the examination of these pupils. The number of candidates taking this examination will decrease gradually as is already apparent from the statistics for 1954 and 1955, published in Appendix W.

Examination papers in the basic subjects Afrikaans, English General Mathematics, General Science and Social Studies were again set, printed and sent to circuit inspectors.

High and secondary schools availed themselves of the opportunity of using the papers set for the Standard VI examination but consideration is being given to the possibility of restricting the use of these papers to primary schools.

Junior Certificate Examination
The concession granted to 28 high schools of not presenting their Standard VIII candidates for the Departmental Junior Certificate examination was withdrawn with the introduction of the threeyear Junior Secondary course. As 64 per cent of the marks awarded at the examination are awarded by the schools, the withdrawal of this concession did not make a great difference. Two schools had already applied to revert to the former system of a full-scale external examination as from 1954, so that there was a decrease of 219 candidates entered by the 26 schools in 1954 as compared with 1953, i.e., 2,217 to 1,998 candidates respectively.

The following are the comparative results of the Junior Certificate examination conducted by schools in 1953 and 1954:

| Year | No. of Exempted Schools | First Grade Passes | Second Grade Passes | Failures | Absentees | Total Number of Candidates |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1953 \\ & 1954 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28 \\ & 26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 633 \\ & 643 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,400 \\ & 1,206 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 184 \\ & 144 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,226 \\ & 1,998 \end{aligned}$ |

The last full-scale external examination in all subjects of the Junior Certificate for European and Coloured pupils was held in 1954 according to the syllabuses based on the old two-year course. This examination will continue to be held on behalf of the Department of Native Affairs for Bantu pupils only until the end of 1957. European and Coloured pupils who failed the Junior Certificate examination in 1954 were given the opportunity of repeating the examination in 1955 on the course previously taken by them. The following table indicates the results of the Junior Certificate examinations in 1953, 1954 and 1955 according to the old two-year course:

|  | Year | European | Coloured | Bantu | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of candidates who took the Departmental Junior Certificate external examination in all subjects in .. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1953 | 7,399 8,062 | 2,104 2,310 | 2,125 2,206 | 11,628 |
|  | 1955 | 39 | 208 | 2,212 | 2,459 |
| Number who took Junior Certificate examination conducted by schools in | 1953 | 2,217 | - | - | 2,217 |
|  | 1954 | 1,993 |  |  | 1,993 |
|  | 1955 | System a | lished | at end of | 1954 |
| Total number of Junior Certificate candidates in (Two-year course) | 1953 | 9,616 | 2,104 | 2,125 | 13,845 |
|  | 1954 | 10,055 | 2,310 | 2,206 | 14,571 |
|  | 1955 | 39 | 208 | 2,212 | 2,459 |
| Total number of first grade passes in Percentage .. | 1953 | 2,251 | 93 | 97 | 2,441 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 17 |
|  | 1954 | 2,495 | 108 | 116 | 2,719 |
| Percentage | 1955 | 25 | 5 | 135 | 136 |
| Percentage |  | 3 | - | , | 6 |
| Total number of second grade |  |  |  |  |  |
| passes in <br> Percentage | 1953 | 6,007 63 | 1,190 57 | 1,222 | 8,419 61 |
|  | 1954 | 6,231 | 1,384 | 1,404 | 9,019 |
| Percentage .. |  | 62 | 60 | 64 | , 62 |
| Percentage . | 1955 | 31 79 | 126 61 | 1,387 63 | 1,544 63 |
| Total number of failures in Percentage .. | 1953 | 1,358 | 821 | 806 | 2,985 |
|  |  |  | 39 | 38 | 22 |
|  |  | 1,329 13 | 818 35 | 686 31 | 2,833 |
| Percentage | 1955 | 7 | 82 | 690 | 779 |
|  |  | 18 | 39 | 31 | 31 |

The first examination according to the three-year Junior Secondary Course was held in November, 1955. The examination in Afrikaans, English and General Science consisted partly of ${ }_{i}$ internal and partly of external tests on the following basis:
(a) First official language, higher grade
(i) Internal test. Of the 400 marks allocated to this subject, 160 marks were allocated for the study of prescribed
work, the marks being awarded by the teachers in periodical class examinations during the second and third years of the course.
(ii) External written tests. One one-and-a-half hour paper carrying 80 marks for composition and letterwriting and one one-and-a-half hour paper carrying 160 marks for comprehension and language study were set by the Department.
(iii) Oral test. Candidates had to pass the oral examination but the marks for the oral examination in the official language on the higher grade were not included in the aggregate. Candidates who failed to obtain the minimum of 30 per cent of the marks were not credited with a pass in the language. Pupils afflicted with speech defects were exempted from the oral test.
(b) Second official language, lower grade
(i) Internal test. Candidates taking the second official language on the lower grade had to take an oral test, marked by the teachers and moderated by the inspector, as part of the examination, 75 marks out of 300 marks for this subject being allocated for the test. The oral test consisted of tests in reading, conversation and a discussion on a prepared subject.
(ii) External test. The external test consisted of two written papers, one paper of two hours' duration testing composition, letter-writing and comprehension for which 125 marks were allocated and the other paper of one hour on language study carrying 100 marks.
(c) General Science
(i) Internal test. Seventy-five marks out of 300 marks for the subject were allocated for cumulative tests during the second and third years of the course and for practical work done by the pupils, the marks being assigned by the teachers.
(ii) External test. The remaining 225 marks were allocated for a formal written examination of two-and-aquarter hours' duration on the work prescribed for the second and third years of the syllabus for this subject.

The marks in the remaining subjects were assigned by the teachers and moderated by the inspectors.

To gain a Junior Certificate a candidate had to offer six subjects and to pass in-
(i) both official languages (unless exempted from the second language), one of which had to be on the higher grade;
(ii) three other subjects; and
(iii) the total aggregate.

To pass in a subject a candidate had to obtain $33 \frac{1}{3}$ per cent of the maximum marks for the subject and for a pass in the aggregate 40 per cent of the maximum marks, 60 per cent being required for a pass in the first grade.

It is very gratifying to be able to record that the results of the Junior Certificate examination for the Province as a whole exceeded all expectations. I wish to pay tribute to the teachers and the field staff who helped to bring about this success. With all the unforeseen difficulties that arose they must have worked hard to produce this result and their efforts are appreciated

The next step that has to be implemented will be the application to subjects that are examined internally of some form of control test for the guidance of teachers and the field staff. It is hoped to introduce these tests in 1956.

The results of the Junior Certificate examination on the threeyear course were as follows:

|  | First Grade Passes |  | Second Grade Passes |  | Failures |  | Total |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls |  |
| Europeans | 1,371 | 1,563 |  |  |  | 422 |  |  | 10,091 |
| Coloureds | $74$ | $51$ | 759 | $512$ | 384 | 288 | 1,217 | 851 | 2,068 |
| Total | 1,445 | 1,614 | 3,893 | 3,478 | 1,019 | 710 | 6,357 | 5,802 | 12,159 |
| Percentages | 12 | 13 | 32 | 29 | 8 | 6 | 52 | 48 |  |

Senior Certificate Examination
No sooner had the Departmental Examinations Committee completed the syllabuses for the three-year Junior Certificate course when it was set the task of revising all the Senior Secondary syllabuses for Standards IX and X in order that these syllabuses could follow on the syllabuses set for the junior course. The Departmental Examinations Committee acquitted itself well of this task, particularly as the majority of the syllabuses required the approval of the Joint Matriculation Board, which accepted the syllabuses with minor alterations. Candidates who successfully completed the Junior Certificate examination at the end of 1955 were thereby enabled to continue their studies in Standard IX on syllabuses that followed on the syllabuses they had completed.

The Joint Matriculation Board also introduced changes in the requirements for exemption from the Matriculation examination. It used to be a condition that a candidate had to take at least six subjects for the Senior Certificate examination and to pass in at least five recognised Matriculation subjects at one and the same examination in order to gain exemption. Four of the five recognised subjects had to be selected in accordance with certain groupings prescribed by the Board. Subjects such as Literature, Needlework, Shorthand and Typewriting could only be taken as a sixth subject by candidates who wished to proceed to a university. Candidates who offered one of these subjects and who failed in one of the other five subjects could not qualify for exemption from the Matriculation examination without repeating the whole examination and passing in five recognised subjects at one and the
same examination. In January, 1956, the Joint Matriculation Board decided that its interest lay chiefly in the first four subjects selected according to specified groupings and that it was prepared to recognise additional fifth and sixth subjects. Accordingly the Board agreed to recognise all the subjects that could be offered, in addition to the recognised matriculation subjects, by candidates taking the Cape Senior Certificate examination. A candidate who fulfils the requirements of the Board in the first four subjects and who passes in a fifth subject listed in the Senior Secondary course, can now qualify for admission to a university. This step enables candidates to take two commercial subjects for the Senior Certificate examination, without losing the opportunity of gaining admission to a university. This is of particular advantage to candidates who wish to become teachers of commercial subjects.

The following comparative table shows the number of candidates who entered for the Senior Certificate examinations in 1953, 1954 and 1955:

| Year | Eurorean | Coloured | Bantu | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1953 1954 | 4,475 4,654 | 388 426 | 239 212 253 | 5,102 5,292 5 |
| 1955 | 4,726 | 544 | 253 | -5,523 |

The results of the examinations in 1953, 1954 and 1955 are summarised in the following table:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

On account of frequent requests for information regarding the number of boys and the number of girls taking the Senior Certificate examination, steps were taken in 1955 to obtain this information. While it is interesting to note that the girls obtained proportionately better results than the boys, the number of boys offering subjects that would qualify them to continue their studies at a university was double that of the girls. The results would be influenced to some extent by the choice of subjects.

The following table is an analysis of the results obtained in 1955:

|  | European |  | Coloured |  | Bantu |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls |
| Number of first grade pases | 530 | 516 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 546 | 519 |
| Number of second grade passes | 1,720 | 1,404 | 233 | 58 | 111 | 28 | 2,064 | 1,490 |
| Number of failures | 363 | 170 | 191 | 40 | 94 | 13 | 648 | 223 |
| Number who wrote the examination | 2,613 | 2,090 | 437 | 100 | 208 | 42 | 3,258 | 2,232 |
| Number who offered subjects qualifying for matriculation examination | 2,164 | 966 | 190 | 37 | 205 | 42 | 2,559 | 1,045 |
| Number who qualified for matriculation exemption | 1,364 | 735 | 79 | 15 | 57 | 19. | 1,500 | 769 |

## Teachers' Certificate Examinations

Statistical details regarding the number of entries for the Teachers' Certificate examinations will be found in Appendix W

The admission of student-teachers to training colleges is dealt with in a separate chapter of this report.

During the years 1954 and 1955 no teachers' courses were discontinued. A fourth-year course for teachers of Art was started at the Cape Town Training College in 1955

The syllabuses in Art, Artcrafts and Psychology for the Primary Teachers' Certificate examination were revised in 1955.

The following table indicates the results of the Primary Teachers' Certificate examination during the years 1953, 1954 and 1955:

|  |  |  |  | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of candidates |  |  |  | 470 | 646 | 618 |
| First grade passes .. |  |  | .. | 53 | 81 | 96 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\cdots$ |  | . | 11 | 13 | 15 |
| Second grade passes Percentage |  |  | . | 305 | 429 | 368 |
| Percentage |  |  | $\cdots$ | 65 | 67 | 60 |
| Failures ${ }_{\text {Percenter }}$ |  |  | .. | 111 | 131 | 154 |
| Percentage |  |  | $\ldots$ | 24 | 20 | 25 |
| Absentees |  | .. | . | 1 | 5 |  |

The results of the Coloured Teachers' examinations were as follows:
(i) Coloured Primary Teachers' Lower Certificate

(ii) Coloured Primary Teachers' Advanced Course


## Examination of Bantu Candidates

In terms of the Bantu Education Act, 1953, the control of all Bantu education under the Department was transferred to the Department of Native Affairs from the 1st January, 1954. At the request of the latter Department the Department has continued to conduct the examination of Bantu candidates in the Province.

## General

The 10 candidates who scored the highest marks at the Senior Certificate examination in 1954 received merit awards of $£ 25$ a year each, tenable for two years, on condition that they continue their studies at a university or a training institution. At the Senior Certificate examination in 1955 the aggregate marks scored by the candidates who gained eleventh and twelfth places were so close to the marks gained by the candidate who secured tenth place, that the Executive Committee agreed to increase the merit awards from 10 to 12 .

The Departmental Examinations Committee and the Professional Examinations Committee each met twice a year during the years 1954 and 1955. I am grateful to them for the assistance they have rendered in connection with examinations, particularly in drafting syllabuses.
Vacation Courses and Teachers' Classes
Three vacation courses and teachers' classes were held in 1954 and five in 1955 on the following subjects and at the centres stated:

Method in infant schools at Cape Town Training College
Art and Artcraft at Cape Town Training College
Vocational Guidance at East London

Physical education for men at Paarl Training College (attended by 39 teachers)
Handwork at Graaff-Reinet Training College (attended by 180 teachers)
Course for training of hard-of-hearing and speech-defective pupils at Cape Town (attended by 16 teachers)
Bookbinding for Coloured teachers at Cape Town (attended by 62 teachers)
Physical education for Coloured teachers at Salt River (Wesley) Training School (attended by 74 teachers).
In addition to these courses a series of short courses in Art were held in 1955 at several centres. These courses were attended by a large number of teachers.

Inspectors also conducted short week-end courses for teachers in order to explain difficulties teachers had found with the introduction of new syllabuses. This ensured that the syllabuses were interpreted uniformly.

## Statistics

Details regarding the number of entries for all Departmental examinations, the percentage of passes, the number of candidates in each subject and the percentage distribution of symbols will be found in Appendix W.

## CHAPTER V

## TRAINING AND SUPPLY OF TEACHERS

## EUROPEAN TRAINING COLLEGES

Shortage of Teachers
At the end of the second quarter, 1955, there were in all the primary schools, including the primary departments of secondary and high schools, 1,126 vacancies which were filled on a temporary basis. These posts were occupied by 1,019 married women, 59 pensioners and 48 uncertificated teachers. In addition 103 out of a total of 355 posts were filled on a temporary basis in special classes for handicapped pupils, but these teachers are not trained in institutions under this Department.

The appreciable increase in the enrolment for the first year Primary Teachers' Course has been maintained in 1955 although there was a slight decrease in 1954. In 1954, 194 men and 580 women applied for admission to training colleges. Of these applicants only 117 or and 467 women, excluding 18 students who repeated the first men and 467 women, excluding 18 students ef the course, were admitted. The total enrolment in the first year of the course, were admitted. The total enrolment in the first year course at all training institutions, therefore, amounted to 60.
In 1955, 789 applications were received. Of these applicants 185 men and 588 women were approved, i.e., 773. The total enrolment in all the first year classes, however, was 625 , including 26 Rhodesian students. The difference of 192 between the number of desian applications (773) and the number of applicants admitted approved application) is explained as follows: 60 failed in the Senior for the first time (581) is explained as apply to the training colleges for admission; nine applications were withdrawn; no information is available to account for the remaining 90 . These candidates probably changed their minds during the period between applying for approval by the Department and for admission to a training college. In 1954 all the training institutions could accommodate 615 and in 1955650 first year students. In spite of the increase in 615 and in 1955650 first year students. In spite of the increase ity enrolment the training colleges were therefore not filled to capacity. Although the supply of first year student teachers remained constant during 1953, 1954 and 1955, there was a marked increase in the number of students entering for the Higher Primary Courses: 293 in 1955 as compared with 197 in 1954. The total enrolment at all the institutions showed a steady increase from 1,396 in 1954 to 1,491 in 1955. It is most gratifying to note that the enrolment is increasing, but it will be a considerable time before the shortage of teachers has been made good.

The following table shows how the figures for 1954 and 1955 compare with those of the previous years:

| $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Year } \\ (\text { First } \\ \text { Quarter) } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ |  | Primary Teachers' Course |  | Higher Primary | Diploma | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | First Year | Second Year |  |  |  |
| 1943 | . | 456 | 467 | 278 |  | 1,201 |
| 1947 |  | 365 | 290 | 209 | 17 | 881 |
| 1948 | .. | 407 | 339 | 161 | 13 | 920 |
| 1949 | . | 377 | 376 | 193 | 8 | 954 |
| 1950 | . | 454 | 350 | 209 | 18 | 1,031 |
| 1951 | .. | 492 | 430 | 196 | 10 | 1,128 |
| 1952 |  | 442 | 451 | 219 | 10 | 1,122 |
| 1953 |  | 621 | 419 | 218 | 11 | 1,269 |
| 1954 |  | 602 | 588 | 197 | 9 | 1,396 |
| 1955 | .. | 625 | 562 | 293 | 11 | 1,491 |

Although the enrolment in the various higher primary and diploma courses remained about the same for 1953 and 1954, there was a marked increase in 1955. If the numbers in the higher primary courses for 1954 are compared with those for 1955, there is an increase of 15 in handwork, 12 in needlework, 19 in physical education, 40 in infant school method and seven in art. In 1955 a diploma course in art was introduced at Cape Town Training College and three students presented themselves for the course. In response to the large number of applications a second class in handwork was established at the Paarl Training College. In my previous report I expressed the apprehension that the enhanced salaries might induce students to accept teaching posts on completion of the Primary Teachers' Certificate, but up to 1955 there seems to be no justification for my fears. In fact, the total enrolment in the third year classes in 1955 shows an increase of 98 as compared with that of 1954 which was 23 less than that of 1952 and 1953.

The following table shows the comparative figures in respect of the various higher primary and diploma courses for the period 1946 to 1955:

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Course } \\ \text { (First Quarter) } \end{gathered}$ | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agricultural |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nature Study | 21 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 17 | 9 | 12 | 20 | 19 | 18 |
| Handwork | 20 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 20 | 22 |  | 24 | 21 | 36 |
| Music .. | 17 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 10 | 9 | 9 |
| Needlework .. | 16 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 28 | 40 |
| Physical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education | 62 | 51 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 43 | 41 | 31 | 50 |
| Housecraft | 26 | 21 | 6 | 13 | 30 | 29 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 22 |
| Infant School Method | 82 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Art .. | 11 | 11 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 9 | 16 |
| Diploma in Physical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education | 17 | 16 | 13 | 8 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 8 |
| Diploma in Art |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |
| Total | 272 | 226 | 174 | 201 | 227 | 206 | 229 | 229 | 206 | 304 |

## Bilingual Qualifications

The following table shows the bilingual qualifications obtained by students at training colleges at the end of each year for the period 1945 to 1955.

| Year | Passed in Primary Teachers' Certificate | Bilingual Qualifications of Successful Candidates |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { English } \\ & \text { or } \\ & \text { Afrikaans } \\ & \text { only } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | First Grade | Second Grade |  |
| 1945 | 379 | 86 (23\%) | 219 (58\%) | 74 (19\%) |
| 1946 | 343 | 74 (21\%) | 207 (61\%) | 62 (18\%) |
| 1947 | 245 | 59 (24\%) | 186 (76\%) | Nil* |
| 1948 | 300 | 78 (26\%) | 222 (74\%) | Nil |
| 1949 | 317 | 64 (20\%) | 253 (80\%) | Nil |
| 1950 | 309 | 68 (22\%) | 241 (78\%) | Nil |
| 1951 | 349 | 68 (19\%) | 281 (81\%) | Nil |
| 1952 | 368 | 69 (18\%) | 299 (82\%) | Nil |
| 1953 | 317 | 52 (16\%) | 265 (84\%) | Nil |
| 1954 | 463 | 78 (17\%) | 385 (83\%) | Nil |
| 1955 | 422 | 93 (22\%) | 329 (78\%) | Nil |

Even though the percentage of students who obtain a first grade bilingual certificate remains more or less constant, there have been indications of a slight improvement in 1954 and 1955, but the percentage of students who fail to obtain the bilingual certificate is still disappointing, viz. 29 per cent in 1954 and 27 per cent in 1955. I have already accepted in principle proposals, submitted by the Professional Examinations Committee, for the improvement of the standard of bilingualism.
*N.B. Rhodesian students are excluded from the data from 1947 to 1955.

## COLOURED TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

## New Training College

The new training school that was established at Oudtshoorn in 1952, was graded as a training college from January, 1954. This college performs a dual function: the training of teachers for the Lower Primary Certificate as well as for the Advanced Certificate. The Lower Primary Course was instituted in an endeavour to bring training facilities nearer to Coloured country girls who pass the Junior Certificate. There are at present one first year and one second year class for the Lower Primary Course for girls and two first year and two second year classes for the Advanced Certificate for boys. The necessary boarding facilities are still lacking.

Supply of Student-Teachers
(a) Training Colleges

The demand for admission still exceeds the number that can be admitted to training colleges. In 1954 approved applications for admission to the first year of the Advanced Course were received from 309 candidates ( 256 males and 53 females)
and only 178 ( 148 males and 30 females), excluding 2 students who repeated the first year of the course, could be admitted; of 307 approved applications ( 262 males and 45 females) only 161 ( 139 males and 22 females), excluding five students who repeated the first year of the course, could be admitted in 1955. As a result of the serious shortage of qualified teachers in secondary and high schools there is a great demand for teachers with the Advanced Certificate in the higher primary standards and standard VI as well as in the secondary standards. As the number of approved applications exceeds the number for whom there is accommodation at the existing training colleges, the question arises whether extensions of the facilities for the training of students for the Advanced Certificate should not be seriously considered. The number of applications from males for admission to the Lower Primary Course is in excess of the demand and, as stated in the previous report, it is hoped that a big proportion of applicants who have been refused admission to training colleges, would proceed to Standard X, so that consideration may be given to the possibility of raising the admission requirements for all males from Standard VIII to Standard X. The Advanced Certificate was obtained by 100 students in 1954 and by 105 students in 1955.
(b) Training Schools

There still exists a shortage of women teachers in the lower primary standards. In view of the rapid development in Coloured education it is only reasonable to conclude that a greater demand for such teachers can be expected. In 1955 there were 82 fewer approved applications from males for admission to the Lower Primary Course. This decline may be ascribed either to the number refused admission to training schools in the past or to a desire among males to aspire to a higher academic standard than the Junior Certificate. Approved applicants numbered 984 ( 431 males and 553 females) in 1954; 505 ( 159 males and 346 females), excluding five students who repeated the first year of the course, were admitted. Of 902 approved applicants ( 341 males and 561 females) in 1955, only 492 ( 142 males and 350 females), excluding five students who repeated the first year of the course, were admitted to training institutions. Three hundred and thirty candidates gained the Lower Primary Certificate in 1954 and 346 in 1955.

## Medium of Instruction

The provision of Ordinance No. 16 of 1952 which is applicable to the medium of instruction in training institutions and to which I referred in my previous report, came into operation by proclamation in January, 1955. This Ordinance aims at the equal use of both languages as media of instruction in all training institutions and particularly affects instruction in the content and practical subjects.

## Enrolment in Various Courses

The table below shows the enrolment in the various courses at Coloured training institutions for the period 1945 to 1955 :

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Course } \\ & \text { (First } \\ & \text { Quarter) } \end{aligned}$ | Primary Teachers' Lower Course |  | Advanced Primary Teachers' Course |  | HigherPrimaryCourse | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { First } \\ & \text { Year } \end{aligned}$ | Second Year | First Year | Second Year |  |  |
| 1945 | 316 | 299 | 49 |  |  |  |
| 1946 | 313 | 286 | 59 | 45 | 63 | 766 |
| 1947 | 302 | 289 | 59 | 54 | 71 | 775 |
| 1948 | 378 | 287 | 58 | 57 | 47 | 827 |
| 1949 | 387 | 348 | 96 | 51 | 33 | 915 |
| 1950 | 410 | 354 | 103 | 86 | 39 | 992 |
| 1951 | 445 | 360 | 118 | 87 | 37 | 1,047 |
| 1952 | 501 | 403 | 142 | 106 | 47 | 1,199 |
| 1953 | 501 | 456 | 151 | 127 | 58 | 1,293 |
| 1954 | 510 | 444 | 180 | ${ }_{153}^{131}$ | 45 | 1,310 |
| 1955 | 497 | 455 | 166 | 153 | 69 | 1,340 |

It is clear from the above data that the enrolment is still increasing.

The table below shows the actual number of students who successfully completed the third year courses at the end of each year for the period 1950 to 1955:


From the above tables it appears that
(a) in relation to the total enrolment at all training institutions very few students enter for the third year courses;
(b) several third year courses, such as handwork, physical education for women and infant school method, are poorly supported.

The enrolment of only three students for needlework and domestic science is causing a serious problem. Teachers qualified to teach these subjects are urgently required in the Junior Secondary and Senior Secondary Courses. Special concessions are being considered to encourage students to enter for these courses. The increased enrolment for infant school method in 1955 is most gratifying.

## LOANS TO UNIVERSITY STUDENTS TAKING TEACHERS' CERTIFICATE COURSES

A scheme, whereby loans are granted to students to enable them to become qualified to teach secondary pupils, was instituted with effect from the 1st January, 1955.

Loans, free of interest, in respect of four years or less and not exceeding $£ 120$ for any one calendar year are granted at the discretion of the Department.

Students already in possession of a bachelor's degree who intend taking the Teacher's Certificate course, and students who intend taking a Bachelor's course with the intention of also obtaining the Teacher's Certificate, will be eligible for loans, but preference is given to students following courses at universities in the Cape Province.

Fifty-seven loans, amounting to $£ 6,390$, were granted during 1955 to students taking a Bachelor's course with the intention of also obtaining the Teacher's Certificate at a university.

## General

During 1954 and 1955 two chief inspectors inspected all the training institutions for Europeans and Coloureds. It is the Department's intention to inspect every training institution at least once in three years.

## CHAPTER VI

## RADIO, FILM AND MUSEUM SERVICES

In 1955 a standing Departmental Committee was appointed to advise the Department on matters connected with its radio and film services to schools. This Committee consists of the two chief inspectors, three circuit inspectors and two representatives of the South African Teachers' Association and of Die Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwysersunie. The Committee meets twice a year, discusses all matters pertaining to these services and makes recommendations to the head of the Department on matters relating to policy.

## Radio

In the previous report on the years 1952 and 1953 it was envisaged that the School Broadcast Service would be supplemented by making gramophone records of those talks which were most suitable, and circulating them to schools. The advantages of a service of this nature are, firstly, that schools are enabled to select those lessons which fit in with their schemes of work; and secondly, that they can be played at any given time during the school day. This service came into operation at the beginning of 1955 and since then schools have been at liberty to obtain records of broadcast lessons as well as music from the Film Services of the Department of Education, Arts and Science at a small fee.

It was decided to make an important change in the school radio programme. Instead of complete series of from six to 10 talks being broadcast one a week during a quarter, each series will in future be broadcast throughout the year, that is, from two to four lessons in a series will be broadcast in each quarter, making a total of from 10 to 13 talks in the series. From the information gleaned from those concerned, it is felt that this will be a decided change for the better.

## Films

During 1954 the temporary stoppage of the supply of strip films to schools came to an end, but the number of films and strip films which could be ordered was limited. This restriction was also lifted in 1955 with the result that all the requirements of schools which are members of the Film Services can now be met.

At this time too it was found possible to admit new members to the Film Services and to arrange short courses, some particularly successful ones having been held in the Province.

Our schools are making extensive use of films and strip films as educational aids.

## The Museum Services

These services consist of two sections, viz., the circulating of museum boxes from the Albany and Cape Town Museums, and the teaching of nature study at the National Botanic Gardens, Kirsten-
bosch, Cape Town and in the Port Elizabeth and East London Museums. Both contribute in no small measure to education, a contribution which is highly appreciated.

Other museums, such as those at King William's Town and Kimberley, also make an appreciable contribution by virtue of the facilities they provide for scholars' organised visits and by their ready assistance during visits of this kind.

Miss Anna Rothmann, who was for many years responsible for the service which the Albany Museum rendered to the Eastern Province and the Midlands, retired on pension in 1954. Miss Rothmann did pioneer work in this field and I take this opportunity of expressing my appreciation of her exceptional contribution not only in inaugurating the servcie and placing it on a sound footing, but also in making it such a success that its continued existence is assured.

## CHAPTER VII

## SCHOOL BUILDINGS

For the years ended 31st March, 1954 and 31st March, 1955 the total amount of capital expenditure on school buildings was $£ 1,419,935$ and $£ 1,073,967$ respectively, as compared with an amount of $£ 1,740,492$ for the year ended 31st March, 1953.

In accordance with the practice in previous years, particulars of capital expenditure since 1913-14 and of the interest and redemption charges during the last six years are given hereunder.

A list of new buildings, additions, grants of land and purchase of sites will be found in appendices B, C, D, E, F and G.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON SCHOOL BUILDINGS SINCE 1913-14

| 1913-14 |  |  |  | $\stackrel{£}{\stackrel{£}{205,711}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1914-15 |  |  |  | 189,273 |  | 0 |
| 1915-16 |  |  |  | 110,806 | 0 | 10 |
| 1916-17 |  |  |  | 205,095 | 0 | 0 |
| 1917-18 |  |  |  | 236,483 | 0 |  |
| 1918-19 |  |  |  | 213,809 | 5 |  |
| 1919-20 |  |  |  | 182,503 | 0 | 0 |
| 1920-21 |  |  |  | 236,053 | 1 | 3 |
| 1921-22 |  |  |  | 161,493 | 11 | 10 |
| 1922-23 |  |  |  | 104,993 | 7 | 4 |
| 1923-24 |  |  |  | 104,551 | 4 | 2 |
| 1924-25 |  |  |  | 137,412 | 8 |  |
| 1925-26 |  |  |  | 178,316 | 5 | 5 |
| 1926-27 |  |  |  | 150,003 | 17 | 6 |
| 1927-28 |  |  |  | 183,645 | 4 | 10 |
| 1928-29 |  |  |  | 176,360 | 2 |  |
| 1929-30 |  | . |  | 215,866 | 13 | 3 |
| 1930-31 |  |  |  | 168,188 | 12 | 7 |
| 1931-32 |  |  |  | 222,192 | 19 | 10 |
| 1932-33 |  |  |  | 77,180 | 12 | 2 |
| 1933-34 |  |  |  | 56,897 | 13 | 3 |
| 1934-35 |  |  |  | 101,861 | 15 | 7 |
| 1935-36 |  |  |  | 148,997 | 5 | 3 |
| 1936-37 |  |  |  | 208,850 | 1 | 6 |
| 1937-38 |  |  |  | 200,212 | 2 | 8 |
| 1938-39 | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |  | 200,879 | 17 | 2 |
| 1939-40 | $\ldots$ |  |  | 230,805 | 12 | 4 |
| 1940-41 |  |  |  | 283,707 | 11 | 8 |
| 1941-42 |  | $\cdots$ |  | 164,443 | 19 | 5 |
| 1942-43 |  |  | $\cdots$ | 291,180 | 1 | 0 |
| 1943-44 |  | . |  | 127,234 | 8 | 4 |
| 1944-45 |  | $\cdots$ |  | 179,978 | 7 | 2 |
| 1945-46 |  |  |  | 278,110 | 19 | 8 |
| 1946-47 |  |  |  | 475,923 | 13 | 2 |
| 1947-48 |  |  |  | 628,820 | 1 | 5 |
| 1948-49 |  |  |  | 725,561 | 13 | 3 |
| 1949-50 |  |  |  | 853,069 | 13 | 4 |
| 1950-51 |  |  |  | 887,617 | 12 | 4 |
| 1951-52 |  |  |  | 991,466 | 16 | 7 |
| 1952-53 |  |  |  | 1,740,492 | 8 | 5 |
| 1953-54 |  |  |  | 1,419,935 | 10 | 3 |
| 1954-55 | . | . |  | 1,073,967 | 11 | 4 |
|  |  |  |  | 4,727,954 | 3 | 0 |

INTEREST AND REDEMPTION CHARGES ON ADVANCES BY THE UNION GOVERNMENT FOR SCHOOL BUILDINGS

| Expenditure for- |  |  |  | £ | s. | d. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1949-50$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | .. | 344,376 | 14 | 8 |
| $1950-51$ | . | . | .. | 376,520 | 0 | 0 |
| $1951-52$ | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ | .. | 408,861 | 0 | 0 |
| $1952-53$ | . | .. | .. | 454,213 | 0 | 0 |
| $1953-54$ | . | .. | .. | 520,409 | 6 | 3 |
| $1954-55$ | . | . | .. | 616,613 | 6 | 10 |

In spite of rapid progress having been made with the provision of school and hostel accommodation, the need for additional accommodation was as great as ever. The Department, although not in favour of prefabricated school buildings, therefore had no alternative but to agree to the erection of structures of this nature where schools could not wait for the erection of permanent accommodation.

## CHAPTER VIII

## BOARDING FACILITIES FOR PUPILS

School boarding houses are divided into the following three groups:
(a) Provincial hostels
(b) Private hostels
(c) Good Hope Boarding Departments

## Provincial Hostels

These hostels are conducted at the financial responsibility of the Administration. This group comprises hostels attached to 29 ordinary schools, three agricultural high schools and 6 training institutions. Most of the buildings in which the hostels are conducted belong to the Administration and the hostels are debited with rental charges of five per cent per annum of the boarding fees.

During the years 1954 and 1955 the boarding fees payable in hostels attached to ordinary schools and to training colleges varied between $£ 52$ and $£ 96$ per pupil per annum and amounted to $£ 42$ per annum per pupil in the case of agricultural high school hostels.

## Private Hostels

These hostels are conducted at the financial responsibility of private bodies or persons.

Rental charges, calculated at 10 per cent of the boarding fees payable per annum, are paid in respect of buildings owned by the Administration. A rent grant equivalent to one-half of the rental payable is, however, refunded to the boarding establishment on the condition that the rent is paid not later than 30 days after the end of the school quarter for which it is due. A rent grant is paid by the Administration in respect of school boarding departments conducted in buildings which are not vested in the Educational Trustees.

Boarding fees payable in these hostels are fixed by the Department if the hostel buildings are the property of the Administration, and in cases where the buildings do not belong to the Administration, by the body or person at whose financial responsibility the hostel is conducted.

## Good Hope Boarding Departments

These hostels are conducted at the financial responsibility of the Dutch Reformed Church.

The buildings are generally the property of the Dutch Reformed Church. Where the buildings are owned by the Administration they are made available rent-free for Good Hope Boarding Department purposes, while a rental is paid by the Administration in respect of buildings which do not belong to the Administration.

The Administration pays to the hostel half the salaries of the staff (superintendents, matrons and assistant-matrons), whose appointments have been approved by the Department.

The boarding fee for paying pupils accommodated in these institutions amounted to $£ 42$ per pupil per annum for the years 1954 and 1955.

## Salaries and Conditions of Service of Staff

The salary scales and conditions of service of the staffs of Provincial hostels and Good Hope Boarding Departments were reviewed and from 1st April, 1954 improved salary scales were introduced and a portion of the cost-of-living allowance was incorporated in basic salaries. Prior to 1st April, 1954 there were different scales of salary for the staffs of Provincial hostels and Good Hope Boarding Departments. Since that date the staffs of both institutions have been paid according to the same scales.

## Inspection

Three inspectors of school bostels carry out inspections of the hostels and visit each establishment at least once a year. Dietitians also inspect school hostels in order to advise matrons in connection with feeding and hostel-administration, and medical inspectors conduct inspections of the hostels when they visit schools.

These officials report that the prevailing conditions in the establishments are satisfactory and that there is hearty co-operation between the committees of management and the staffs to give boarders every possible home comfort

## Boarding Grants and Bursaries

In sparsely populated areas of the Province, where educational facilities are not available within reasonable distance of the parents' home, adequate sums of money, in the form of boarding bursaries and boarding grants, are made available for indigent pupils.

Indigent pupils accommodated in hostels can apply for capitation grants, maintenance grants or secondary boarding bursaries. Indigent pupils boarding with private persons can also apply for maintenance grants or secondary boarding bursaries. The basic amounts of these grants and bursaries are $£ 18$ per pupil per annum in the case of maintenance grants and $£ 20$ per annum in the case of secondary boarding bursaries. Capitation grants are paid in accordance with the following basis on behalf of pupils accommodated in Good Hope boarding departments:
$£ 22$ per annum per pupil for the first 30 boarders;
$£ 19$ per annum per pupil for the following 30 boarders; and thereafter
$£ 18$ per annum for each boarder within the quota fixed for the establishment concerned.
A cost-of-living allowance, which amounted to 80 per cent for the period 1st January, 1954, to 31st December, 1955, is paid over and above the basic amounts of the above grants.

Particulars of the expenditure incurred in connection with boarding bursaries and boarding grants for the financial years ended 31st March, 1954 and 31st March, 1955 are subjoined:


The amounts shown under (b) were paid mainly in respect of boarders accommodated in Good Hope Boarding Departments and the amounts under (c) chiefly to private persons for boarding supplied to indigent pupils.

## Accommodation

Noteworthy progress is still being made in the provision of adequate and satisfactory accommodation for children who are compelled to board in order to attend school. In recent times Church authorities have erected a number of new Good Hope Boarding Departments with the assistance of loans from the Administration or outside sources. In such cases the Administration generally pays a rental which is sufficient to cover the expenditure which the Church authority incurs in connection with interest, redemption and maintenance. In terms of section 291 bis of Ordinance No. 5 of 1921, as inserted by Ordinance No. 7 of 1953, provision is made for the Administration to guarantee the repayment of an amount not exceeding $£ 500,000$ in respect of loans raised by Church authorities from private sources, with the approval of the Administration, for the erection of buildings or the acquisition of land with or without buildings thereon for the purpose of Good Hope Boarding Departments. Various Church authorities applied for guarantees in terms of this Ordinance and during the years 1954 and 1955 the Department issued guarantees for an amount of $£ 489,53010$ s. 1d.

A number of loans have also been granted in recent years to the controlling bodies of school hostels for the purchase of furniture and equipment for these hostels.

Every possible step is taken to improve conditions where the inspectors of school boarding departments have drawn attention to the fact that accommodation is not satisfactory.
Statistics
The subjoined statistics indicate the number of bostels and the number of pupils accommodated therein during 1954 and 1955:

|  | Number of Hostels |  | Number of Boarders |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Provincial hostels |  |  | 3,763 | 3,848 |
| Good Hope hostels | 182 | 185 | 11,960 | 12,402 |
| Private hostels.. | 124 | 115 | 6,229 | 6,295 |
| Total | 351 | 345 | 21,952 | 22,545 |

## General

I again wish to express my thanks to Church authorities and committees of management of school hostels for the willing and unselfish service they have rendered to this branch of education, and to the members of the hostel staffs who, in loco parentis, carry out this important and exacting work in the interest of not only the physical welfare of the children but also the advancement of their spiritual and cultural development.

## CHAPTER IX

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

Religious instruction in schools is making steady progress. When the syllabus was introduced some years ago, religious instruction was a new subject to some teachers, especially in secondary and high schools, a subject for which they had received no special training. The practice generally was for passages, chosen at random from the Bible, to be read daily at the beginning of the school session.

There is now for each standard a properly graded syllabus which should be covered during the course of the year. There was, however, a strong need for suitable handbooks. Those books that were available had not been written to cover specific sections of the syllabus, nor did teachers know which handbooks to use. The first publication in connection with religious instruction contained only the syllabus. Then followed a later publication containing he syllabus and also hints and suggestions for teachers, with a list sandbooks that could be used in the different standards. This was a great help to teachers, but, strangely enough, in many schools only the first publication was in the hands of teachers, and the majority were unaware of the new publication.

The work of teachers is now being facilitated by a very generous supply of handbooks, maps and charts by the Department. Teaching methods have improved, and judicious use is made of good pictures, charts, maps, strip films and even the projector. Self activity methods are employed with excellent results. Where the subject is being taught successfully, the pupils love it. The number of pupils whose parents have applied for exemption from religious instruction is very small.

The work of the instructor and instructress of religious instrucion was primarily to give guidance to teachers and suggest handbooks and proper teaching methods. Teachers were given the opportunity of submitting their problems which were subsequently discussed with the teachers concerned. In addition staff meetings were held and everything possible was done to enlighten and encourage teachers. The instructress visited English and parallel medium schools while the instructor visited Afrikaans-medium medils. As the latter schools are scattered over a very wide area schools. As the latter schools are scattered over a very inal years.

Difficulty was also experienced in making provision on the timetable for the number of hours as laid down by law for religious instruction. The drawing up of a time-table to provide for all the different subjects of the curriculum is no easy task and, as religious instruction is not an examination subejct, there is a very strong tendency to give too little time to it. The time taken up by devotions and at the Bible study circles of Christian Student Associations (where the latter were being held during school hours) was deducted from the time that should have been devoted to religious instruction.

Tnesc difficulties have gradually been surmounted and at the present time the majority of schools are doing good work. Most teachers realise that religious instruction is an essential subject for the youth of today. With a few exceptions, principals take an interest in the work and some of them even teach the subject themselves.

Young teachers are now taught religious instruction at training colleges, but they should be given every assistance by the principal when they take up their first appointment.

The Department appreciates the good work done by principals and teachers in this important subject and would appeal to them not only to maintain this fair standard of work but to aim at even greater achievements. Principals are requested to devote the necessary time to this subject as set out in the Ordinance. From time to time principals should suggest suitable handbooks to the responsible teachers and should check the teaching methods in use.

The Department also wishes to express its appreciation of the work done at training institutions in religious instruction by ministers of religion, who gave instruction in the content prescribed in the syllabus. The lecturer at the institutions had to deal with the teaching methods. It is, however, felt that teaching methods and the content of a subject should be taught by one and the same person, who should be one of the lecturers of the training college. The existing arrangement may give student teachers the impression that religious instruction is a special subject not to be taught by an ordinary teacher. From 1956, therefore, the staff of the training college will be solely responsible for the teaching of this subject.

When the new syllabus in religious instruction was introduced in 1945, it was felt desirable that teachers in service should be given guidance in regard to the new syllabus and for this purpose two instructors were appointed. These instructors were appointed on a temporary basis only and appointments have been renewed from year to year. Since the first appointments were made, comprehensive and detailed suggestions for the use of teachers have been drawn up and were revised recently. In view hereof and of the assistance given over a number of years by the instructors, their employment can no longer be justified. As a result of an increase in the number of inspectors of schools, it is now possible for them to supervise more closely the instruction given and to satisfy themselves in the course of their visits to schools that the religious instruction given is in accordance with the provisions of the law.

## CHAPTER X

## FINANCE

During the financial years ended 31st March, 1954, and 31st March, 1955, expenditure on education services, exclusive of interest and redemption charges, amounted to $£ 16,883,359$ and $£ 15,323,626$ respectively. Particulars of the expenditure under the main heads are furnished below with a comparison of expenditure in 1952-53:

|  | 1954-55 | 1953-54 | 1952-53 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administration | $\underset{108,722}{£}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { f01,081 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f \\ 89,896 \end{gathered}$ |
| School Boards and School Committees | 181,283 | 173,143 | 161,551 |
| School Inspection | 89,156 | 74,768 | 76,644 |
| Medical Inspection. | 80,514 | 78,849 | 64,157 |
| European Education: |  |  |  |
| Training of Teachers | 275,848 | 254,547 | 239,398 |
| Secondary Education Primary Education | $1,771,026$ $3,918,572$ | $1,561,003$ $3,746,463$ | 673,435 $3,710,215$ |
| Combined Primary and Secondary Education | 2,661,089 | 2,663,411 | 3,284,312 |
| Coloured Education. | 4,387,678 | 4,331,774 | 3,855,163 |
| General: <br> European | 1,379,729 | 1,302,041 | 1,235,796 |
| Coloured | 168,871 | 166,550 | 143,490 |
| Minor Works | 231,144 | 371,636 | 349,128 |
| Agricultural Education | 69,994 | 63,063 | 62,550 |
| Total | 15,323,626 | 14,888,329 | 13,945,735 |
| Native Education | - | 1,995,030 | 2,610,200 |
| Grand Total | £15,323,626 | £16,883,359 | £16,555,935 |

As far as the financial years 1953-54 and 1954-55 are concerned, the increases in expenditure (excluding Native Education) over the previous years were $£ 942,594$ and $£ 435,297$ respectively. The increases are due mainly to the effect of the new salary scales for European teachers prescribed in the Education Amendment Ordinance, 1952 (No 16 of 1952); the consolidation during 1954 of the cost-of-living allowance in the salaries of European teachers by the addition of $£ 110$ to the maxima and minima of their salary scales; the adjustment of the cost-of-living allowance payable to married men teachers to $£ 234$ per annum as from 1st April, 1954, the payment of cost-of-living allowance to unmarried teachers, other than those with dependants, ceasing as from 1st April, 1954; the increase in the salary scales for Coloured teachers as laid down by P.N. 864/1953 dated 23rd October, 1953 from 1st April, 1952; the increase in expenditure on the purchase of school furniture and equipment, books and school materials, due largely to the new curriculum necessitated by the transfer of Standard VJ to the secondary area under the provisions of Ordinance No. 16
of 1952; the increase in the running costs of hostels and the total amount of grants paid to Good Hope Boarding Departments in respect of salaries and allowances, rent and capitation grants; the increase in the Administration's $£$ for $£$ contribution to the teachers' pension fund as increases in teachers' salaries carry with them automatic increases in contributions to the pension fund; and increased expenditure on the appointment of additional teachers to meet the increased enrolment at schools.

In terms of the Bantu Education Act, 1953 (Act No. 47 of 1953), the control of all Bantu Schools under the Department became vested in the Department of Native Affairs as from the 1st January, 1954. Consequently expenditure on Bantu education ceased as from 1st January, 1954 as far as this Department is concerned.

GROSS COST PER PUPIL

| Year |  | European |  | Coloured |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Enrolment | Attendance | Enrolment | Attendance |
| 1952-53 | .. | $\begin{array}{rrr}£ & \text { s. } & \text { d. } \\ 55 & 0 & 8\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{rrrr}\text { f } & \text { s. } & \text { d. } \\ 58 & 7 & 11\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{rrrr}\text { £ } & \text { s. } & \text { d. } \\ 22 & 17 & 10\end{array}$ |
| 1953-54 | $\ldots$ | $\begin{array}{lll}56 & 1 & 8\end{array}$ | 59126 | $\begin{array}{llll}22 & 5 & 1\end{array}$ | 24192 |
| 1954-55 | $\cdots$ | $57 \quad 26$ | $6011 \quad 1$ | $21 \quad 17$ | 24113 |



Revenue
Revenue collections from educational sources were as follows:

|  | 1954-55 | 1953-54 | 1952-53 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | £ | £ | £ |
| School fees (including music and training) | 138,831 | 132,175 | 120,115 |
| Boarding fees (including training) | 277,748 | 265,816 | 240,675 |
| Saleable requisites | 154,777 | 163,077 | 150,046 |
| Examination fees | 30,857 | 25,270 | 24,256 |
| Rents.. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 30,674 | 28,143 | 28,124 |
| Agricultural schools .. | 25,822 | 21,639 | 19,596 |
| Miscellaneous education receipts .. | 14,718 | 16,226 | 32,668 |
| Total | 673,427 | 652,346 | 615,480 |
| Union Government grant for Bantu | - | 1,981,524 | 2,596,378 |
| Total | £673,427 | £2,633,870 | £3,211,858 |

The increase in the revenue from school fees is due to the increased enrolment in fee-paying schools. The increased revenue from boarding fees is ascribed to an increase in the boarding fees and an increase in the number of boarders at school and training college hostels. The sale of agricultural produce at higher prices has increased revenue from agricultural schools.

Miscellaneous education receipts for 1952-53 include $£ 18,752$ in respect of an adjustment of an overpayment in connection with transport. This item is not repeated in subsequent years and is the reason for the decrease in revenue under this heading.

The grant from the Union Government in respect of Bantu education fell away as from 1st January, 1954, in view of the fact that, as previously stated, the control of Bantu education was transferred to the Department of Native Affairs from that date.

## Interest and Redemption

Interest and redemption charges on loans raised for the erection of school and hostel buildings rose from $£ 454,213$ during 1952-53 to $£ 520,409$ during 1953-54 and to $£ 616,613$ during 1954-55. The latter figure represents the highest figure recorded in any financial year, a fact which can be ascribed not only to higher building costs but also to increased building activity.

## CHAPTER XI

## PROBLEMS ARISING FROM THE JUNIOR SECONDARY COURSE

The new three-year junior secondary course came into operation at the beginning of 1953. With a view to a full discussion of the whole matter at an inspectors' conference early in 1955, all inspectors of schools and of special subjects were asked in 1954 to report on the problems which emerged in their circuits from this change-over.

As can be expected in a great undertaking such as the re-organisation of an educational system, the reports revealed that what was new in the course gave cause for most concern The most important of these were the following:
(a) The provision of secondary education for all pupils, even those who had formerly left school on account of mental backwardness and/or unwillingness to remain any longer at school;
(b) the creation of facilities for exploration by teacher and pupils to enable every child to select subjects according to his abilities, aptitudes and interests;
(c) the division of classes into ability groups in order to provide for the needs of the various groups by means of differentiated curricula;
(d) examination and promotion taking into account age as well as attainment.
With a view to Departmental guidance, papers were read at the Conference on the following:
(a) The exploratory year;
(b) the role of the Psychological Services, particularly during the first year of the course;
(c) provision for ability groups;
(d) choice of subjects, examination, promotion and certification;
(e) promotion in and from the primary school;
( $f$ ) problems in connection with the handwork subjects;
(g) existing needs regarding accommodation, equipment, reference books, staffing, etc.
It appeared from all the papers that much was expected from the new course and that the problems were gradually being solved and the obstacles removed. The course necessitated a re-orientation, especially on the part of the teaching personnel. This was gradually being achieved with sympathetic and patient guidance and encouragement.

Attention is drawn, inter alia, to the following matters of general interest:

The raising of the standard of exemption from compulsory school attendance means, in effect, that secondary education has become the birthright of every child: it is no longer the privilege of only the more gifted minority. To give effect to this concept under the existing system of decentralised secondary education in the Province, it has now become the task of the secondary school to cater for the interests of all adolescents within the same, but to some degree differentiated, course. This entails in the first place a study of the potentialities of every individual, and in the second place a re-organisation of the education system with respect to the choice of subjects, methods of teaching, examination, promotion and certification.

## Exploration

The need to obtain an adequate knowledge of the educational potentialities of a pupil necessitates a study of his aptitudes, mental ability, skill and interests. Therefore the use of a cumulative record card for every pupil throughout his school career is envisaged, so that, with the assistance of the Psychological Services, a complete picture of every child at every stage of his school career is available. In addition, opportunities for exploration are afforded during the first year of the junior secondary course to enable every pupil, under the guidance of his teachers, to choose wisely from the courses offered by the school. Normally this exploratory period ought to last a year, but for the lower normal pupil in particular it should not continue beyond what is necessary for him to decide which course is best suited to him.

## Methods of Teaching

The ideals inherent in the course cannot be realised in a school or class in which pupils are passive listeners. Every pupil should be afforded the opportunity to be active within the range of his ability. Consequently, division of every class into ability groups becomes necessary. For each group the contents of the course will be enriched or attenuated according to ability. To enable him to do this, every subject teacher will have to adapt himself to new requirements and learn to attach more importance to the interests of the child than to the importance of the subject. At the Conference it was repeatedly stressed that further research was needed with regard to enrichment and attenuation of courses, i.e., differentiation within.

## Examination and Promotion

In the past, examination at the end of the primary course and during the Junior Certificate course and the resulting promotion aimed at selection for further education, that is, the norm was that a pupil could pass an examination only if he should prove that he had progressed sufficiently to master the work of the following year together with his group. In the new course, until the end of the junior secondary stage, education is entirely distributive; that is, it is education for all, and the yardstick by which the attainment of any pupil is to be measured is the degree of success achieved in the work he has done, irrespective of the fact whether or not he has shown himself capable of coping with the work of the ensuing year at the same rate as his class as a whole.

A pre-requisite for this is regular testing throughout the year, firstly to determine whether every pupil is deriving the maximum benefit from the education received, secondly to revise piece by piece what has been done, and finally to make possible a sound decision as to whether or not a pupil should be promoted. For this purpose there is a real need for standardised tests.

Progress should be measured by a scale of standards and not by an absolute standard. In other words, the examination is used as a measuring device to determine whether, within the limits of his capability and aptitudes, a pupil has made the progress needed to continue with the work of the following year, or to enter post-school life with a certificate which indicates to what stage he has progressed at school. For this purpose separate question papers are not necessary, but only one properly graded paper, of which about a third tests basic knowledge, a further third tests direct application and the rest tests application of an advanced nature.

When promotion is considered, it must be borne in mind that the indisputable finding of research is that the supposed advantages of failing are greatly over-estimated; remedial teaching is far more effective than the mere repetition of a year's work.

## CHAPTER XII

SCHOOL CONVEYANCE SERVICES

Where no other arrangements for the school attendance of pupils can be made, the Department makes provision, in terms of section 238 of Ordinance No. 5 of 1921, as amended, for the conveyance of pupils to and from school by means of school conveyance services.

Pupils who reside more than two miles from the nearest school are entitled to make use of Departmental conveyance services free of charge from the beginning of the calendar year in which they attain the age of seven years to the end of the calendar year in which they become 19 years of age.

Provision is made for the safe conveyance of the pupils. In this connection certificates of roadworthiness must be submitted to School Boards in respect of each bus by contractors who undertake conveyance services. It is ensured that school buses have sufficient seating accommodation, are provided with hoods and are driven by licensed drivers approved by School Committees. It is also ensured that conveyance services are executed in a satisfactory manner.

According to information recently submitted by School Boards there were 262 conveyance services in operation in the Province during the year 1955 and 305 vehicles were used to convey 10,502 pupils to and from school. The annual cost of these services amounted to $£ 166,1446 \mathrm{~s} .6 \mathrm{~d}$. per annum, that is $£ 1516 \mathrm{~s}$. 5 d . per pupil per annum. Pupils who made use of school conveyance pupil per ann the year 1955 were conveyed over an average distance of $17 \cdot 6$ miles per day, that is a distance of 3,520 miles per school bus per annum. The average number of pupils conveyed per bus was 34 .

## CHAPTER XIII

## REPORT OF THE CHIEF MEDICAL INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

## Staff

The staff of 12 medical inspectors of schools was at full strength for only eight months during the two years under review. Dr. T. S. Daniels, with headquarters at East London, was transferred to another Department in January, 1954. This vacancy was filled only in March, 1955 by the appointment of Dr. R. L. M. Kotze who resigned in October, 1955 to take up the post of Medical Superintendent of the Karl Bremer Hospital, Bellville. The post was still vacant in December, 1955.

Dr. J. P. Liebenberg was appointed in April, 1954 to the post of Medical Inspector at Kimberley which had been vacant for over a year.

Dr. M. Braun, our first Dental Inspector of Schools, retired in March, 1954. We were fortunate to fill the post almost immediately by the appointment of Dr. J. R. King, who has had many years of experience as school dental officer both in the Transvaal and Orange Free State. Dr. Becker, Dental Inspector of Schools with headquarters at Kimberley, resigned in September, 1955 and the post had not yet been filled at the end of the year.

There were many changes in the nursing staff of 40 during the two years under review, but at the end of 1954 there were only two and at the end of 1955 only three vacancies. This may be regarded as very satisfactory in view of the existing general scarcity of nurses.

There are three posts for dietitians on the staff. One has been vacant since 1953 and another since January, 1955. These posts have been repeatedly advertised, the salary scale attached to the post has been made more attractive, but in spite of this not a single suitable application for the two vacancies has been received up to date.

## Medical Inspection

When a school with up to 50 children is inspected, every child present is medically examined. With the larger schools there are two alternatives. One method is for all the children in the school to be examined at one visit which may take three weeks or more, and the school not visited again for several years.

The other system, which is the one carried out by the Department, is for a certain proportion of the pupils to be examined and the schools as far as possible inspected annually. Under the latter method, the new pupils are seen annually, and a regular supervision maintained over the health of the children and school conditions. Schools under school boards are visited every year, while the schools not under school boards are visited as often as the staff position permits.

It is desirable to examine every child shortly after he enters school, and it is accordingly arranged for all pupils who are five or six years old to be examined, and those seven and eight years old who have not been examined before. These are described in the statistics as the younger children. It is also very desirable to have an examination at or near adolescence, and therefore all children of 14 and 15 are examined. These are described in the statistics as older children. The examination of these younger and older age groups are taken together in the statistics as routine examinations.

A third group of children examined at each visit to a school comprises those who have been specially selected by the teachers as flagging or suffering from some defect, those who seemed to the school nurse to be unfit on her routine visits to schools, children whose parents have asked for an examination and cases selected by the medical inspectors themselves. These cases altogether form a large percentage of those presented for examination at a medical inspector's visit to a school, and are another reason for regular and frequent visits, if any effect is to be produced on the health of the children. This third group is described in the statistics as special examinations.

Finally, all children found to be suffering from a defect at a previous medical inspection are re-examined. These are described in the statistics as re-examinations.

The following is a summary of the medical inspection work done during the two years under review:

|  | European |  | Coloured |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Number of children examined by Medical Inspectors (routine examinations) | 26,820 | 33,085 | 9,043 | 10,591 |
| Specially selected children (special examinations) Re-examinations | $\begin{aligned} & 14,857 \\ & 10,097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14,538 \\ & 10,556 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,945 \\ & 4,646 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,119 \\ & 4,401 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total | 51,774 | 58,179 | 17,634 | 19,111 |
| Number of children examined by school nurses | 105,152 | 98,782 | 86,342 | 78,642 |
| Total | 156,926 | 156,961 | 103,976 | 97,753 |
| Number of schools visited by Medical Inspectors | 444 | 512 | 121 | 128 |
| Number of visits to schools by school nurses | 2,615 | 2,237 | 1,676 | 1,469 |
| Home visits done by school nurses <br> Lectures given by school nurses | 911 997 | 1,107 3,174 | 575 232 | 429 232 |

## Statistical tables are given in full in Appendix AA.

Of the 26,820 European children medically examined at routine aminations during $1954,7,179$ or 27 per cent were found to suffer from some defect. The relevant figures for Coloured pupils are 9,043 examined, 3,707 or 41 per cent with defects.

Of 33,085 European children examined in 1955, 7,927 or 24 per cent were found to suffer from some defect, the relevant figures for Coloured pupils being 10,591 examined and 3,631 or 34 per cent with defects.

Of 41,677 European children seen at routine and special examinations during $1954,36,818$ or 88 per cent had been vaccinated. The relevant figures for Coloured children are 12,988 examined and 10,307 or 79 per cent vaccinated.

During 1955 it was found that 42,059 or 88 per cent of the 47,623 European children and 11,307 or 77 per cent of the 14,710 Coloured children examined had been vaccinated. This is by no means a satisfactory state of affairs, as all children, with the exception of those who have been granted exemption by the Registrar of Vaccination, should have been vaccinated by the time they enter school.

One of the important tasks of the school nurse is the examination of the children's heads in order to secure a higher degree of cleanliness. This routine practice has considerably lessened the number of verminous heads since it was first undertaken. The tabular statement below shows the position during the years under review:

|  | European |  | Coloured |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Number examined | 105,152 | 98,782 | 86,342 |  |
| Percentage with lice . Percentage with nits. |  | .07 .6 | 1.79 9.2 |  |

The position in so far as the European children are concerned may be regarded as satisfactory, but further efforts are necessary to improve the state of cleanliness of Coloured children.

## Treatment

At each medical inspection particulars are obtained in regard to children who had been recommended for treatment at the previous medical inspection. During the year 1954 particulars were obtained in respect of 17,206 European children, 10,097 of whom were reexamined. Of the children recommended for treatment, 11,834 had received treatment, 2,419 had not received treatment, and no information was available about 2,953 children who had left school. The corresponding figures for Coloured children are: 7,556 recommended for treatment, 4,646 re-examined, 4,581 received treatment, 1,555 had not received treatment and no information available about 1,420 who had left school.

During 1955 similar information was obtained about 17,309 European children, of whom 10,556 were re-examined. Of the number recommended for treatment, 11,889 had received treatment, 2,279 had not received treatment, and no information was available about 3,141 children who had left school. The corresponding figures for Coloured children are: 6,760 recommended for treat ment, 4,401 re-examined, 4,227 had received treatment, 1,301 had not received treatment and no information was available about 1,232 cases who had left school.

The following tables give the nature and number of defects recommended for treatment at a previous medical inspection, the number about which information was available and the number and percentage of defects treated:

EUROPEANS

| Type of Defects | Defects Recommended for Treatment |  | Defects about which information was available |  | Defects treated about which information was available |  | Percentage of Defects Treated |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Teeth | 10,088 | 10,218 | 8,263 | 8,155 | 6,728 | 6,663 | 81 | 82 |
| Nose and throat | 2,115 | 1,898 | 1,714 | 1,513 | 1,191 | 1,072 | 69 | 71 |
| Vision .. | 2,703 | 2,739 | 2,219 | 2,246 | 1,944 | 1,948 | 88 | 87 |
| Ears . . | 946 | 968 | 798 | 798 | 650 | 661 | 81 | 83 |
| Other conditions | 3,455 | 3,333 | 3,009 | 2,878 | 2,567 | 2,622 | 85 | 91 |

COLOURED

| Teeth $\ldots$ | 4,557 | 4,202 | 3,698 | 3,365 | 2,685 | 2,437 | 73 | 72 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Nose and <br> throat | 309 | 365 | 250 | 304 | 153 | 208 | 61 | 68 |
| Vision$..$ | 669 | 518 | 539 | 418 | 418 | 329 | 78 | 79 |
| Ears <br> Other <br> conditions | 744 | 637 | 621 | 528 | 419 | 379 | 67 | 72 |

## Dental Treatment

The provision made for the dental treatment of necessitous pupils remained the same as mentioned in the report for 1952-53. Statistics in regard to dental treatment provided at the Cape Town Municipal Dental Clinic and by private dental practitioners are given in Appendix Z.

The Department's three dental inspectors examined 25,933 pupils during the years under review, extracted 25,096 teeth, filled 3,388 and undertook 181 prophylactic treatments. No teeth were extracted during the first term of 1955 as a precautionary measure against poliomyelitis.

One dental inspector was absent on six months' furlough during 1954; another resigned in September 1955, and the absence of two dental inspectors for these periods had an appreciable effect on the amount of dental treatment provided during the two years.

The dental inspectors with headquarters at Cape Town and Kimberley undertook periodic tours of the rural areas where facilities for dental treatment were either not available or inadequate. They are provided with portable dental equipment which makes it possible to provide the necessary treatment in the schools they visit. During the two years, tours were arranged covering 20 school board areas.

The dental inspector at the School Dental Clinic, Port Elizabeth, was unable to visit schools away from his headquarters as he is
fully occupied in providing dental treatment for as many necessitous pupils as possible in Port Elizabeth as the Clinic is the only centre in that city where provision has been made for dental treatment.

## Ophthalmic Treatment

Eighty-six sessions of three hours duration each were held at the Vasco Departmental Ophthalmic Clinic during 1954 and 1955. A total of 908 cases was dealt with, spectacles were supplied to 435 and 68 were referred to hospitals for operative or other treatment.

Tours were again arranged for part-time specialist ophthalmologists to visit outlying areas-four during 1954 and three during 1955-covering 25 school board areas and a total of 975 cases.

Statistics in regard to the work done at the Cape Town Municipal Ophthalmic Clinic are given in Appendix Z.

In addition to the above arrangements for the treatment of eye defects, many children were referred to the Ophthalmic Outpatients' departments of the provincial hospitals at Kimberley, East London and Port Elizabeth. Necessitous pupils, for whom spectacles were prescribed by the honorary staff of these hospitals, were provided with spectacles by the Department. Statistics in regard to the number of children dealt with at provincial hospitals are unfortunately not available.

## Report of Dietitian on School Feeding and School Boarding Establishments

It has already been mentioned that one of the three posts of dietitian has been vacant since 1953 and another since January, 1955 and that all efforts to fill these two vacant posts have up to now been unsuccessful.

The services rendered by the Departmental dietitians are of the utmost importance to the health of the school child. They are responsible for the supervision of the diets in school boarding establishments as well as of school feeding. This supervision can best be exercised by visiting schools and school boarding establishments regularly, which is at present not possible due to the lack of staff.

The dietitian reports as follows:

## School Feeding

There has been considerable improvement in the feeding scheme as a result of the introduction of Circular No. 1183 of May, 1954. This circular contains a list of foodstuffs which are considered most suitable for school feeding purposes, as well as a list of foodstuffs which feeding committees are not allowed to purchase.

The rising cost-of-living makes it increasingly difficult to provide a satisfactory supplementary meal at twopence per day per child. More than ever it is becoming essential for feeding committees to confine themselves to the most important foodstuffs, viz. milk and fresh fruit or vegetables. Even then it is usually only possible to provide one-third pint of milk three times per week and fruit or vegetables once or twice a week.

The main difficulty experienced during 1954 and 1955 was to supply outlying schools with the desired information as regards suitable substitutes for fresh milk and fresh fruit. The importance of fresh fruit juice is emphasised because fruit juices are supplied to schools at special prices, they are rich in vitamin C and are easily transported and stored. The quality of milk powder has improved considerably and in the rural districts increasing quantities are being used with success.

The purchase of equipment for feeding scheme kitchens has received close attention as a well-equipped kitchen is essential for satisfactory organisation.

Many principals are still reluctant to allow the meal to be served in the classroom and do not appreciate the value and saving of time of a well organised meal. In many cases one person is required to supervise a few hundred pupils, or no supervising is done at all.

The strict scrutiny of accounts during the past year has contributed much towards the elimination of faulty buying. It is impossible, however, with the shortage of dietitians, to control adequately the other aspects of the work.

## School Hostels

During the April 1954 vacation arrangements were made to hold a course for matrons at De Aar, the most suitable town in which to centralise matrons from the North Western Cape. Fortyeight invitations were issued to matrons but only 12 accepted and the course was consequently cancelled. This was a pity as it is obvious from inspections that in this area ignorance and difficulties still exist as regards the provision of suitable foodstuffs important to the needs of the general health of the growing child.

A very successful course was, however, held during the September 1954 vacation at the Grens High School, East London. Thirtyfive matrons attended this course. This indicates that interest and enthusiasm for the work are being maintained in this area.

During 1955 comparatively few school boarding departments and Good Hope hostels were visited and no arrangements were made for matrons' courses as there was only one Departmental Dietitian.

In many institutions, hostels as well as Good Hope boarding departments, the feeding is as yet by no means satisfactory. On the whole the matrons are keen but find it impossible to conform even to the minimum requirements prescribed by the Department. The main reasons for this are:
(a) insufficient funds, especially in view of the rising cost-ofliving;
(b) local shortage of milk, eggs, vegetables and fruit and the difficulty of having foodstuffs transported from elsewhere, and
(c) lack of knowledge of correct feeding.

More and more institutions are making use of margarine. It is found economical and very satisfactory and the prejudice against it is gradually fading away.

## CHAPTER XIV

## REPORT OF DEPARTMENTAL PSYCHOLOGIST

## Staff and Organisation

The past two years have seen no significant change in the Psychological Services. The main features of the work are the testing and care of mentally deviate pupils, remedial teaching and re-adjustment of pupils with some deficiency in the basic subjects, the treatment of the less serious forms of deviate behaviour, as well as school and vocational guidance. The co-ordination of the various activities which began as an experiment in 1953 has worked satisfactorily and has now outgrown the experimental stage. The increased responsibility and the additional duties expected of an inspector of special classes make it necessary to regard him as a regional psychologist and no longer merely as an inspector of special classes. Hence, when future appointments are made, in addition to an applicant's knowledge of special classes, it will be necessary to consider whether he has sufficient psychological and educational qualifications and experience to enable him to take his place as a leader in respect of all aspects of the work. In the same way the field of work of the school guidance worker has also become wider in scope.

A further step was taken by the Department. The two social hygiene lecturers, who had previously been under the Chief Medical Inspector of Schools, were transferred to the Psychological Services, as it was generally felt that the nature of their work was more psychological than medical.

The present staff of the Psychological Services consists of the following:


It is with regret that the death of Mr. I. J. du Plessis has to be recorded. He served the Department for a number of years first as a teacher of special classes and later as inspector of special classes. Shortly after leaving the Department in 1954 he died suddenly. Mr. W. J. C. Visser was appointed to this vacancy.

Mr. A. Clark, lecturer in Social Hygiene, was appointed at the beginning of 1954 in the place of Dr. J. F. A. Swartz. Dr. Swartz left the service and was appointed as Professor of Educational

Method at the University of Stellenbosch. Mr. W. J. van der Westhuizen was appointed to Mr. Clark's post.

In order to assist the Departmental Psychologist in his manifold duties, it was decided to create a post graded between that of the Psychologist and that of Inspector of Special Classes. This post was designated Assistant Psychologist and the person appointed will deputise for the Psychologist and be responsible for the work at head office in his absence. Dr. N. J. Heyns has been appointed to this post.

## MENTAL DEVIATES

## (i) Primary Section

At the end of 1955 the number of special classes was 346, and the number of pupils 4,194 . The largest group at present is at the Westcliff School, Cape Town. Aproximately 130 of these pupils are however following a special post-primary technical course. By contrast, there are in rural schools a number of classes each with a very small enrolment, and the question has already arisen as to whether it is really economical to continue having special classes at schools where the enrolment has decreased to such an extent that the retention of a special teacher is not justified.

## (ii) Post-Primary Section

In my previous report I made mention of the innovation introduced at Westcliff and it gives me pleasure to report that the school appears to be a success and has now outgrown the experimental stage. The post-primary technical training of backward pupils in specially equipped schools has become an important feature of the educational programme.

In 1953 three courses for boys were introduced:
Sheet metal work
Woodwork
Painting
Since then a further course has been introduced, viz. panelbeating and spray-painting. This meets so great a need that all the applicants cannot be accepted. By contrast, the demand for European painters and signwriters seems to be so small that it is questionable whether this form of training should be continued.

At Port Elizabeth the need for post-primary training for backward pupils is very great. As the new school for this technical training has not yet been built, there was no other way open but to introduce the course in three divisions at different schools, viz.,

Piet Retief Primary School ..
Domestic Science
Excelsior Primary School
Woodwork
North End Grey Primary School
Sheet-metal Work
In this way it has been possible to provide training for 90 children.
Too many of these children are inclined to drop the course and leave the school on reaching the limit of compulsory education. The reason is mainly economic, since most of them come from the lower income groups. This is a pity, for it is only in the third year of the child's training that one can expect to see the envisaged development and skill.

It has also been decided to establish two similar schools, one at East London and one at Uitenhage. Both will be opened during the course of 1956.

From parents in the rural areas there comes a steady flow of requests for a technical training for their children who are in special classes. These requests cannot be met because the necessary boarding facilities do not exist at Westcliff and Port Elizabeth. It will thus be necessary to make both Kimberley (when a school is established there) and Uitenhage into boarding schools as soon as possible.

By the end of 1955, 220 children had followed these special training courses.

In the present circumstances, because of insufficient accommodation, Westcliff can house only about 150 children in the workshops. Five morgen have therefore been procured at Bellville a site for a new school. A new type of workshop for each of the different sections has also been designed.

A real problem met with in extending these schools, is the difficulty of obtaining suitable instructors in sheetmetal work, painting and panel-beating-men with the necessary skill and knowledge of the trade, but in addition possessing the patience and tact needed to handle these children.

The recognition of the final certificate for this training, i.e. the Junior Certificate (Technical) is still causing difficulty. The South African Railways are prepared to recognise the Standard VI (Alternative) Certificate and negotiations are still proceeding to get the Junior Certificate (Technical) recognised at its true worth. There are, however, employers who are prepared to accept the certificate.

## Inspection

The expansion of the work and the numbers of cases of maladjustment brought daily to the offices of inspectors of special classes, especially at Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London and Kimberley, and the constant need of maintaining the complement of the classes, all take up so much time that it is difficult for the inspectors to find time to do proper inspection. Since fewer than half of the teachers serving in these classes have been trained for the work, continuous control by and help from the inspectors of special classes are all the more necessary. Steps are being taken to supply this need.

Training of Teachers
Sufficient teachers are not being trained to meet the shortage. The universities are still training most of the teachers for these classes. At the end of 1955, 19 candidates obtained the Diploma for Teachers of Special Classes; this compares very favourably with the numbers who entered the service in 1952 and 1953. Six candidates from the Grahamstown Training College obtained an endorsement to their diplomas for this work. They are appointed mostly to the English-medium classes.

The problem of the training of instructors in woodwork, sheetmetal work, painting and lettering has already been broached with the University of Stellenbosch. As has already been said, we
are at present dependent on craftsmen; to these untrained and inexperienced teachers we have to entrust a type of child particularly difficult to control. Here we are confronting the universities with a problem which is new to them. Yet this is a problem that touches all education departments closely and one to which serious consideration will have to be given.

## THE BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM CHILD AND OUR CLINICAL SERVICE

In my previous report mention was made of the modest beginnings of the first school clinic at Bellville, Cape Town. Since that time the work at this institution has expanded greatly, and, as a result, a permanent head with the rank of subject inspector was appointed. Miss E. D. Aitken was selected to fill this post in August, 1953.

The clinic, which for more than a year had to do the best it could in the limited accommodation of the former Stikland School, found more spacious quarters in the former Frigo Clinic in the second half of 1954. This made it possible for us to bring together all branches of the service. The spacious building, with a municipal playground adjoining, lends itself admirably to the needs of a school linic.

In 1953 two teachers followed a course in diagnostic-remedial teaching at the University of Cape Town, and at the beginning of 1954 they were appointed to the itinerant staff of the Cape School Board to undertake remedial teaching in the schools. It soon became clear that this arrangement was not satisfactory. We were obliged, therefore, to stop all the work in the schools, centralise it at the Clinic, and work from the Clinic to the schools. Remedial work had therefore to be undertaken as re-adjustment work at the Clinic. This meant that the children had to be brought to the Clinic. For about a year the head of the Clinic and the school guidance worker had to undertake the transport. Since this took so much of the time of these two officials, we were compelled to introduce a taxi service to transport approximately 60 children a week. This transport service is an expensive undertaking which costs the Administration about $£ 700$ per annum. Without doubt this branch of the work meets a great need. So great had the demand for remedial teaching become that a third teacher had to be appointed at the beginning of 1955 . We must guard against further expansion of this part of the work here for we cannot allow the Clinic to become a special school for remedial cases.

The Chief Medical Inspector of Schools kindly agreed to the regular examination of children referred to the Clinic by the Medical Inspectors of Schools. Excellent work has already been done in this respect.

During the year 1955, 43 schools, mostly in the Cape Town northern suburbs and environs, referred 1,450 cases for investigation and treatment. Of these, 160 were placed in the classes at the Clinic for remedial education. A further 200 cases of deviate behaviour were treated, with a total attendance of 3,875 . Ninety per cent of the behaviour problem cases made a satisfactory adjust-
ment after treatment and of the 160 remedial cases, 92 per cent improved to such an extent that they were able to continue satisfactorily with their school work. Only pupils of normal and above-normal intelligence who are retarded by more than 18 months in one of the basic subjects are accepted for this remedial teaching.

All members of the Psychological Services for the area are stationed at the Clinic. These are the head of the Clinic (already mentioned), the three diagnostic-remedial teachers, the inspectress of special classes and the school guidance worker. Here the coordination of the different branches of the Psychological Services has been effectively achieved; this will probably serve as a pattern for similar Clinics to be established in future.

## School Guidance

Just as the nature of the work of the inspector of special classes has in the past few years changed and become wider in scope, so too has the work of the school guidance worker come to cover a wider range. Whereas the latter at first confined himself to the secondary and high school pupil, i.e. the adolescent, he is now also concerned with the primary school child. All secondary and high schools are now visited twice a year by school guidance workers. Because of the large areas that have to be covered, it is impossible for them to see every child and give advice to each individual pupil. The nomination of a member of the school staff concerned as a teacher counsellor helps here. The work of the school guidance worker is made easier and cases where adjustment is difficult are brought to his immediate attention. But this is a task which can be undertaken only by a teacher who knows what is required, and although most schools do have someone to conduct interviews locally, there are still schools where guidance receives little or no attention. The junior secondary syllabus stipulates that some time be set aside for school guidance, but this time is unfortunately not used for that purpose in all schools.

NUMBER OF SCHOOLS VISITED BY SCHOOL GUIDANCE WORKERS CHILDREN TESTED AND INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED WITH PARENTS AND CHILDREN

| Year |  | Children Tested |  |  | Interviews |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Schools Visited | Intelligence | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Scholas- } \\ & \text { tic } \end{aligned}$ | Vo- cational Guidance | Adjustment Cases |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1954 \\ & 1955 \end{aligned}$ | $\cdots$ | $\begin{aligned} & 292 \\ & 390 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18,774 \\ & 26,478 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18,024 \\ & 24,824 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,030 \\ & 4,211 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 271 \\ & 508 \end{aligned}$ |

The Cumulative Record Card
At the last Inspectors' Conference this subject came up for discussion, and there was general agreement that a report on every pupil, continued from year to year, is of particular importance.

The card has now been in use for four years and it is admitted that it has not come up to the high expectations foreseen in the De Villiers Report. This is partly due to the inherent shortcomings
of the card itself, partly due to the tardiness of school principals in introducing such a card and keeping it fully up to date. Even after it had been laid down in 1952 that such a card should be kept for all children in and above standard V , it is found that for large numbers of children who embark on the junior secondary course, there are still no such cards. The school guidance workers in particular find it extremely difficult to obtain the necessary information to give effective advice to the principal or guidance to the pupil in the secondary school in respect of possible lines of study for him, his future and his post-school adjustment.

## Courses

As in the past, a series of courses has again been held during the last two years, but this time in a modified form, as we have come to the conclusion that the discussion and treatment of actual questions touching the teacher and the school are of more value than philosophical speculations on training, choice of subjects and adjustment. Courses were held at East London, Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth and smaller courses at various schools in the northern suburbs of Cape Town.

## Social Hygiene

The contention that sex education should begin in the home and that the greater part should be carried on there, still holds good. There are, in fact, indications that some parents realise this and are really anxious to accept this responsibility, but because they do not have the necessary knowledge and the ability to pass on the information to their children, they are only too thankful to receive our help at parents meetings. We should like to see the parents meetings better attended.

Meetings are arranged by the schools, branches of the A.C.V.V., the W.A.A., and parent-teacher associations.

During 1954 and 1955, addresses were given at the following institutions:

7 European training colleges
77 European high schools
10 European secondary schools
5 European primary schools
10 Coloured training institutions
14 Coloured high schools
6 Coloured secondary schools
4 Coloured primary schools
In addition 44 meetings of parents were addressed.
For the most part the senior classes of a school (standards VIII to X) are addressed as one group, but where the numbers are too large, standards IX and X only are taken together. During the two years under review such groups in 116 schools were addressed

As in the past, attention has been concentrated mainly on children in the senior classes and most of the time has been given to the adolescent to give him the help needed by him to make his adjustment. The talks given to boys and girls are appreciated by parents and young people and received with much gratitude.

## CHAPTER XV

## REPORT OF ORGANISER OF HARD-OF-HEARING AND SPEECH-CORRECTION CLASSES

Classes
In January, 1954, the total number of pupils on the roll was 1,587, of whom 166 were hard-of-hearing and 1,421 were speech defective. During the year 107 hard-of-hearing as well as 1,086 speech-defective pupils were enrolled, making a total of 2,780 pupils. This is an increase of four pupils compared with the enrolment for 1953.

During the year, 403 pupils had their classes suspended before they were rehabilitated, mainly due to lack of staff. A few pupils left the school. This left a balance of 2,377 pupils, of whom 945 ( 75 hard-of-hearing and 870 speech defective pupils) were rehabilitated, i.e. approximately 40 per cent.

In January, 1955, the number of pupils on the roll was 1,633, of whom 146 were hard-of-hearing and 1,487 were speech defective. During the year 134 hard-of-hearing and 1,218 speech defective pupils were enrolled, making a total of 2,985 pupils. This is an increase of 205 pupils compared with the enrolment for 1954.

During the year, 378 pupils had their classes suspended before they were cured or rehabilitated due to staff resignations. This left a balance of 2,607 pupils, of whom 1,014 ( 66 hard-of-hearing and 948 speech defective pupils) were rehabilitated.

Speech Defectives
In 1954, there were 2,507 pupils in this group, of whom 352 left unrehabilitated. Of the balance of 2,155 pupils, 870 were cured, i.e. slightly over 40 per cent.

In 1955, the 2,705 pupils included 772 stutterers of whom 130 re dismised cured of the balance of 1,933 pupils, 818 were dismissed cured.

## Hard-of-Hearing

Out of a total of 273 pupils in 1954, 51 had to leave before rehabilitation was complete. Of the remainder, 75 pupils, or approximately 34 per cent, were discharged cured or rehabilitated

In 1955 there were 280 pupils, 66 of whom were rehabilitated and 32 had their classes suspended before they were rehabilitated.

The number of pupils with hearing-loss is decreasing in comparison with previous years owing to greater awareness by teacher and earlier treatment afforded to the pupils.

## Staff

Although three additional posts were created as from January, 1954, there was an increase of only one member on the staff. This was more than offset by the absence of two teachers on overseas leave from March, 1954. Out of 50 teaching posts, only 38 were filled during the year.

There were 12 vacant posts in January, 1955, and the yea ended with 12 vacant posts out of 51 .

There is an acute staff shortage except in schools in Cape Town, East London and Paarl.

## Students

At the University of Cape Town, nine students enrolled in 1954 for the course of training for teachers of children handicapped in speech and hearing. Seven students, of whom two teach in Rhodesia, passed and two failed.

In 1955, seven students enrolled for the course at the University One left after a few weeks, five passed and have been appointed to posts under the Department; one failed. The teachers available to the Department are not nearly enough to compensate for our present losses through marriage.

Visits
In February, 1954, the organiser visited the Natal Education Department for a discussion on the future developments of hard-ofhearing work in Natal and on the purchase of suitable equipment for the class of hard-of-hearing pupils in Durban.

Visits were made in 1954 to the Cape Town hard-of-hearing classes by a psychologist of the Natal Education Department and in 1955 by one of its school medical inspectors.

Lectures by the senior supervising teacher at Port Elizabeth were given at all training institutions, except at the Graaff-Reinet Training College, Grahamstown Training College, Oudtshoorn Training College and Dower Training School, Uitenhage.

With the exception of the teachers at Oudtshoorn and East London, the organiser visited all the teachers and inspected thei work.

In an endeavour to stimulate interest in the course of training for teachers of children handicapped in speech and hearing, many high schools were visited and addresses given to pupils in standards IX and X

In 1955 lectures were given at all training institutions, several high schools and parent-teacher associations.

## Cerebral Palsy

Work was begun with speech defective pupils at the Princes Alice Home, Retreat. This had later to be cancelled when the number of pupils decreased. Since then a private school for children suffering from cerebral palsy has been opened and a request for assistance has been received. No decision has yet been reached.

## General

The work showed but little development during 1954 and 1955 Development cannot be expected without teachers. The standard of work, however, was maintained.

Accommodation continues to improve although it still leaves much to be desired.

There is a gratifying increase in co-operation between parents and school staffs.

| 1954 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Staff } \\ \text { Position } \\ \text { December, } 1954 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pupils on } \\ & \text { Roll } \\ & \text { January, } 1954 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pupils } \\ \text { Enrolled } \\ \text { During } 1954 \end{gathered}$ |  | Pupils Cured or Rehabilitated |  | Pupils Left for Other Reasons |  | Pupils on Roll December, 1954 |  | Approximate Known Waiting List |  | No. of Schools with Classes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Centres |  | No. of teachers | No. of vacant Posts |  | Speech Defectives | Hard-of- <br> Hearing | Speech Defectives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech <br> Defectives | Hard-ofHearing | Speech Defectives | Hard- of- Hearing | Speech Defecttives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech Defectives |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 346 | - 25 | 365 | 16 | 110 | 55 | 619 | 1 | 53 | 50 |
| Cape Town | 20 | 19 | 1 | 71 | 748 | 25 | 346 | 25 | 365 | 16 | 10 | 4 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Stellenbosch | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 52 | 5 | 180 | 1 | 133 | 1 | 10 | 4 | 89 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Paarl | 3 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 26 | 4 | 39 | 4 | 32 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Paarl .. .. | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 91 | 11 | 66 | 1 | 16 | 3 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Worcester | 2 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 66 | 2 | 91 | 11 | 66 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 6 |
| Oudtshoorn | 2 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 88 | 10 | 60 | 5 | 46 | 4 | 14 | 14 | 88 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
|  | 11 |  | 6 | 45 | 199 | 41 | 125 | 26 | 87 | 20 | 140 | 40 | 97 | 22 | 280 | 10 |
| Port Elizabeth. . | 11 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grahamstown .. | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77 | 8 |  | 5 |
| Kimberley | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 27 | 1 | 32 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 13 | 2 | 37 | 8 | 52 | 5 |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | 215 | 11 | 99 | 1 | 106 | 5 | 22 | 22 | 186 | 0 | 6 | 9 |
| East London | 5 | 5 | 0 | 17 | 215 | 8 | 114 |  |  | 4 | 23 | 2 | 65 | 0 | 100 | 3 |
| Uitenhage | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 114 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 50 | 38 | 12 | 166 | 1,421 | 107 | 1,086 | 75 | 870 | 51 | 352 | 147 | 1,285 | 31 | 491 | 100 |


| 1955 | StaffPositionDecember, 1955 |  |  | Pupils on Roll January, 1955 |  | Pupils Enrolled During 1955 |  | Pupils Cured or Rehabilitated |  | Pupils Left for Other Reasons |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pupils on } \\ \text { Roll } \\ \text { December, } 1955 \end{gathered}$ |  | Approximate Known Waiting List |  | No. of Schools with Classes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Centres | No. of Posts | No. of teachers | No. of vacant Posts | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech Defectives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech Defectives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech Defectives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech Defectives | Hard- of- Hearing | Speech Defectives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hard- } \\ \text { of- } \\ \text { Hearing } \end{gathered}$ | Speech Defectives |  |
| Cape Town | 20 | 18 | 2 | 50 | 760 | 59 | 446 | 32 | 458 | 8 | 113 | 69 | 635 | 0 | 118 | 47 |
| Stellenbosch | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 107 | 0 | 127 | 1 | 113 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 96 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Paarl | 3 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 51 | 9 | 64 | 3 | 47 | 2 | 15 | 14 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Worcester | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 75 | 1 | 102 | 0 | 56 | 1 | 36 | 3 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| George | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| Oudtshoorn | 2 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 88 | 2 | 54 | 3 | 38 | 3 | 24 | 10 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Grahamstown | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| Port Elizabeth. | 11 | 6 | 5 | 32 | 97 | 51 | 167 | 20 | 95 | 7 | 46 | 56 | 123 | 6 | 156 | 16 |
| Uitenhage | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 65 | 1 | 58 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 41 | 1 | 68 | 0 | 150 | 3 |
| Kimberley | 3 | 1 | 2 | 15 | 44 | 8 | 62 | 5 | 24 | 8 | 28 | 10 | 54 | 17 | 125 | 5 |
| East London | 5 | 5 | 0 | 17 | 200 | 3 | 138 | 1 | 103 | 2 | 18 | 17 | 217 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Total | 51 | 39 | 12 | 146 | 1,487 | 134 | 1,218 | 66 | 948 | 32 | 346 | 182 | 1,411 | 23 | 649 | 108 |

Appendix ..... Page
A STAFF ..... 59
SCHOOL BUILDINGS
New Buildings and Additions63
Parliamentary Grants of School Sites ..... 65
Grants of School Sites under Township Ordinance ..... 66
Grants of Land for Educational Purposes ..... 66
Properties Purchased ..... 68
STATISTICS FOR CAPE PROVINCE
*Number of European, Coloured and Native Schools ..... 71
*Enrolment of European, Coloured and Native Pupils ..... 74
I. *Average Attendance in European, Coloured and Native Schools ..... 78
Distribution of European Pupils in Standards VI to X ..... 79
K. Distribution of European Pupils, according to Age, inDistribution of European Pupils, according to Age, in allStandards in High, Secondary, Primary and Agriculturaland Farm Schools and the Percentage retarded80
Medium of Instruction in European Schools . ..... 82
*Median Age of European, Coloured and Native Pupils in the Primary Standards ..... 83 ..... 83
Distribution of Coloured Pupils in the Primary Standards
Distribution of Coloured Pupils in the Primary StandardsDtandardsP. Non-Board Schools (Coloured) Enrolments under Denomin-ations87
Medium of Instruction in Coloured Schools ..... 88
*Medium of Instruction in Native Schools ..... 89
*Distribution of Pupils, according to Age, in Native Schools ..... 90
Sex of Teachers, arranged according to Type of School ..... 91
Race of Teachers, arranged according to Type of School ..... 93
Table showin
Teachers ..... 95
W Examinations ..... 100
X. EXPENDITURE ON PUBLIC EDUCATION FOR TH YEARS ENDED 31st MARCH, 1954 AND 1955 ..... 115
Y. STUDENT TEACHERS' FUND FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31st MARCH, 1954 AND 1955 ..... 121
MEDICAL INSPECTION
Necessitous122
AA Routine and Special Examinations ..... 133
BB. Analysis of Defects ..... 135
CC. Results of Previous Recommendations for Treatment ..... 139
*No statistics in connection with Native education were kept from 1/1/1955

## STAFF (1st January, 1956)

SUPERINTENDENT-GENERAL OF EDUCATION
Deputy Superintendent-General of Education
Secretary
Assistant Secretary
Chief Clerks

Examinations Branch
Examinations Officer
Principal Clerk
Senior Clerk
Publications and Statistics Section
Principal Clerk .. .. .. E. J. S. Birch, B.A
Senior Clerk .. .. .. .. .. J. M. Steenkamp, B.A.
Boarding and Conveyance Section
Principal Clerk
Senior Clerk
Senior Clerk
European Schools Section
Principal Clerk
Senior Clerk
Senior Clerk
Coloured Schools Section
Principal Clerk
Senior Clerk
Buildings Section
Senior Clerk
Requisites Section
Senior Clerk
Staff and General Section
Senior Clerk
J. G. Meiring, B.Sc., B.Ed., Ph.D.
F. P. Stander, B.A., Ph.D
J. H. Bonthuys, B.Com
S. K. Lotz, B.Com.
S. W. Coetzee, B.Econ.
J. F. Lighton
J. de Villiers
G. W. Meister, B.A.
G. R. Obree, B.A.
J. A. le Roux
N. F. P. Keyser
P. J. le Roux
B. H. T. Heydenrych
P. J. le Grange
D. H. Morries

Vacant
D. G. Joubert, B.A.
M. A. Kruger
A. C. T. Bluhm
J. J. H. Blomerus
J. V. Kennard

CHIEF INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS
D. J. Liebenberg, M.A., B.Ed.
J. D. Möhr, B.Sc.

CHIEF MEDICAL INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
L. v. D. Cilliers, M.D.

TRANSLATOR
S. J. B. du Toit (Temporary)

INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS
I. J. M. Archer, M.Sc.
F. H. Badenhorst, B.Sc., M.Ed.
W. E. Barker, M.Sc., A.R.I.C.
P. B. A. Beukes, B.Sc., B.Ed.
G. H. M. Bobbins, M.A., Ph.D.
G. H. P de Bruin, B.A.
P. W. de Bruin, B.A., B.Ed.
W. McD. Dodds, B.Sc.
J. B. de Jager, B.Sc., M.Ed.
M. M. de Jongh, B.A., B.Ed.
J. J. Dreyer, M.Sc.
D. J. du Plessis, B.A., M.Ed.
J. J. G. Grobbelaar, M.A., Ph.D
C. J. Grové, B.A., B.Ed.
M. J. Jooste, B.Sc. (Agric.)
G. J. Joubert, D.Litt. et Phil.
J. D. le Roux, B.A.
N. J. le Roux, B.A., B.Ed.
A. D. Luckhoff, M.Sc
T. F. T. Malherbe, M.A., M.Sc.
S. W. Pienaar, B. A. B.Sc, D.Ed.
B. Rode, B.Sc., B.Ed
D. J. Rossouw, B.A., B.Com
P. J. Rossouw, B.A
E. L. G. Schnell, M.A., B.Ed., Ph.D.
G. J. J. Smit, M.A., B.Ed.
S. Theron, B.Sc.
N. J. Uys, M.A.
J. H. J. van der Merwe, M.Sc.
J. F. van der Merwe, B.A., M.Ed
J. L van der Walt M A MEd
C. S. van der Westhuizen, B.A., B.Ed., Ph.D.
J. C. van der Westhuizen, M.A., B.Ed.
J. C. van der Westhuizen, M.A., B.Ed.
W. S. van der Westhuizen, M.A., D.Ed.
J. C. J. van Vuuren, B.A., D.Ed.
C. R. Venter, B.Sc., M.Ed.
A. Vlok, B.A.
M. M. Wiggett, B.Sc.

RELIEVING INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS
H. Liebenberg, B.A
N. B. Dreyer, B.A.

INSPECTORS OF SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSES H. H. Nel, B.A.
G. J. Oberholster, B.A.
J. A. Stof berg, B.A., B.Ed

INSPECTORS OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS
Agriculture
S. J. G. Hofmeyr, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Domestic Science
Miss A. E. Lambrechts
Miss G. F. B. Rose
Miss M. S. E. van Niekerk
Drawing and Art
C. A. Buchner
L. B. J. van Rensburg

Three vacant posts

Infant School Method
Miss A. C. Fourie
Miss S. I. la Grange
Miss A. S. Scholtz
Miss E. M. Olivier (Temporary)
Manual Training
W. de la H. Bellingan
J. J. Brand
P. J. Heyns
J. v. d. S. Uys, B.A., B.Ed.

Needlework
Miss C. H. Britz
Miss W. A. Louw
Miss H. M. C. Maas
Miss R. C. Mostert
Vacant
Physical Education
J. J. Schoombie, B.A
H. J. Taylor, M.A.

Miss F. M. Maskew
Miss M. Warren
Music
Miss H. S. Anders
J. MacLachlan
S. Smuts
J. G. Vermaak

## MEDICAL INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS

A. H. Bischoff, M.B., Ch.B., D.C.H
P. Glatt, M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H.
W. C. Heunis, L.M.S.S.A. (Lon.)
R. C. Jurgens, B.A., M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H.
S. B. Lange, M.R.C.S.
M. A. Lombard, M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H.
M. S. Marchand, M.B., Ch.B.
M. Sheehan, M.B., Ch.B.
N. van der Merwe, M.B., Ch.B
R. J. van der Spuy, M.B., Ch.B.

Two vacant posts
Dental Inspectors of Schools
J. R. King, L.D.S.
B. S. E. Roux, L.D.S

Vacant
Dietitians
Miss H. H. Robertson
Two vacant posts
Chief School Nurse
Miss C. A. Bestbier
School Nurses
Miss E. Botha
Miss M. E. Bruwer
Mrs. A. V. R. Buchanan

Miss E. Burger
Miss A. S. L. de Beer
Miss H. A. de Kock
Miss P. Erasmus
Miss M. M. Ferreira
Miss M. M. Green
Miss A. J. E. Hoencamp
Miss A. M. Kirby
Miss E. A. Kromberg
Miss A. E. Laubscher
Mrs. M. C. McMillan
Mrs. G. G. Naude
Miss H. Prins
Miss E. S. Ras
Miss J. S. Roelofse
Miss S. J. Röhm
Miss C. S. B. Sadie
Miss M. R. Sargent
Miss E. C. Schoeman
Miss D. R. Schooling
Miss J. E. M. Schultz
Miss P. A. Smith
Miss A. J. J. Smuts
Mrs. J. M. Snell
Miss C. A. Sowden
Miss A. J. M. Steyn
Miss H. D. de M. van Eeden
Miss H. P. van Jaarsveld
Miss G. M. P. van Zyl
Miss W. Venter
Miss M. Viljoen
Miss A. F. Wainwright
Miss A. H. Wyrdeman
DEPARTMENTAL PSYCHOLOGIST N. J. du Preez, B.A., Ph.D.

ASSISTANT DEPARTMENTAL PSYCHOLOGIST N. J. Heyns, B.A., D.Ed.

INSPECTORS OF SPECIAL CLASSES AND SCHOOL GUIDANCE A. Clark, B.A.
F. J. Loots, M.A

Miss M. J. M. Marais, B.A.
P. v. A. van der Spuy, B.Ed., B.Sc.
W. J. C. Visser, B.A., M.Ed.

LECTURERS IN SOCIAL HYGIENE W. H. van der Westhuizen, B.A.

Mrs. M. E. Duguid, M.A.
ORGANISER OF HARD-OF-HEARING AND SPEECH-DEFECTIVE CLASSES
Miss B. K. Williams
INSTRUCTORS IN RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION F. v. S. Hanekom, B.A. (Temporary)

Mrs. A. E. M. Thurlbeck, B.A. (Temporary)

APPENDIX B
NEW SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND ADDITIONS

| Division Completed during | 54 School | Nature of Work |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Albany | Grahamstown Native Secondary | Additions (prefabricated) |
| Beaufort West | .. Hillside Preparatory | New building |
| Caledon | . . High . ${ }^{\text {. }}$. | Additions |
| Cape | . Arsenal Road Coloured Primary | Additions |
| do. | Camps Bay Primary | New building |
| do. | Ellerslie Girls' High | Additions |
| do. | .. Good Hope Seminary Girls' High | Principal's quarters |
| do. | . . Langa Native High | Additions (prefabricated) |
| do. | Nassau High | Additions |
|  | .. Oakhurst Primary | Additions |
|  | .. Observatory Boys' High | Additions |
| do. | .. Oranje Primary .. | Additions |
| do. | . Ottery Primary | Additions |
|  | .. Pinelands Primary | Gymnasium hall |
|  | .. Pinelands Secondary | New building |
|  | . . Retreat High | New building |
|  | . . Rustenburg Girls' High | Additions |
|  | .. Sea Point Boys' Junior | Additions |
| do. | Simonstown Secondary | New building |
|  | Thornton Road Coloured Primary | New latrines, etc. |
|  | .. Voortrekker High .. | New building |
|  | . . Welcome Estate Coloured Primary | New building |
|  | . . Wynberg Boys' High | Additions |
|  | .. Wynberg Girls' High | Additions |
| do. ${ }^{\text {danwiliam }}$ | Ysterplaat Secondary | New building |
| Clanwilliam | Lamberts Bay Secondary | Additions |
| Colesberg | Noupoort High | Manual training block |
| Cradock | Bantu Secondary | New building (prefabricated) |
| De Aar | De Aar High | Additions |
| East London | .. Stirling Township Extension No. 1 Preparatory | New building |
| East London | .. Parkridge Coloured Primary | New building |
| Gordonia | .. Upington Schools .. .. | Sanitation |
| do. | . . Upington High | Additions |
| Hay | .. Griquatown High | Additions |
| Hopetown | Coloured Primary | Additions |
| Kimberley | Warrenton High | Additions |
| Knysna | .. High .. . . | Additions |
| Malmesbury | .. Coloured Primary | New building |
| Nieuwoudtville | . . Secondary . | Additions |
| Parow.. | . . Bellville High | Additions |
| do. | .. Bishop Lavis Coloured Primary | New building |
| do. | . . Durbanville High .. .. | Additions |
| do. | Elsbury Coloured Primary | New building |
| do. | .. Eureka Native Primary | New building (prefabricated) |
| do. | Goodwood Primary | Additions |
| do. | . . Raymond Primary . | Additions |
| do. | . . Thornton Primary | New building |
| do. | . . Tiger Valley Primary | Additions |
| do. ${ }^{\text {d }}$ - | . Vascu Central Coloured Primary | Additions |
| Port Elizabeth | . . Grey Boys' High | Additions |
| do. | . . Herbert Hurd Primary | New building |
| do. | . Mount Pleasant Primary | Additions |
| do. | . Newell Native High | Additions |
| do. | Pearson High | Additions |
| do. | Piet Retief Primary | Additions |
| do. | Stokwe Street Native Primary | New building |
| do. | Summerwood Primary .. | New building |
| do. | . Victoria Park High | Additions |

NEW SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND ADDITIONS

| Division Completed during | School | Nature of Work |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Queenstown | Hangklip High | New secondary building |
| do. | Queen's College Boys' High | Additions |
| do. | Van Coller Bantu Higher Primary | Additions (prefabricated) |
| Riversdale | Oakdale Agricultural High | Dwelling for farm foreman |
| Somerset East | Preparatory School | New building |
| Stellenbosch | Bloemhof Primary <br> Kuilsrivier Secondary | Sanitation Additions |
| do. <br> Swellendam | Kuilsrivier Secondary Swellendam High . | Additions Additions |
| Uitenhage | Kabah Location Native Secondary | New building |
| do. | Muir College Boys' High .. .. | Manual training block |


| Completed during 1955 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cape | Groote Schuur Primary | Hall |
| do. | Oranje Primary | Hall |
|  | Pinelands High | Additions |
| do. | .. Pinelands North Primary | Hall |
| do. | .. Windermere Coloured Primary | Additions |
| East London | .. Abbotsford Primary | Additions |
| Franschhoek | .. High | Memorial library |
| George | . . Coloured High | New building |
| Gordonia do. | .. K Joubert Primary | Sanitation Additions |
| Graaff-Reinet | Training College | Swimming bath |
| Hay | Niekerkshoop Secondary | Additions |
| Kimberley | Ritchie Secondary | Additions |
| do | . . Kimberley Boys' High | Addition |
| do. | Herlear Primary .. | New building |
| Kuruman | .. Primary | Additions |
| Ladismith | High | Additions |
| Mossel Bay | . Hartenbosch Primary | New building |
| Paarl | .. W. A. Joubert Practising | New building |
| Parow | .. Bellville South Primary | Additions |
| do. | .. Epping Preparatory | New building |
| do. | .. Ruyterwacht Preparatory | New building |
| do. | .. Tygerberg High | New building |
| do. ${ }^{\text {diz }}$ | .. Vredelust Primary | New building |
| Port Elizabeth | .. Adcockvale Afrikaans-medium High | New building |
| do. | .. Dagbreek Primary | New building |
| Riversdale | .. Bertie Barnard Primary | New building |
| do. | .. Volschenk Primary | Conversion teachers' residence into classrooms |
| Stellenbosch | .. Paul Roos Gymnasium | Additions |
| Stutterheim | .. Upper Kubusie Primary | New building |
| Tulbagh | .. Wolseley High . . | Additions |
| Uitenhage | . . Innes Primary | New building |
| Umtata | .. Girls' Hostel | New building |
| Venterstad | Secondary School Hostel | New building |
| Wellington | .. Training College | New music rooms |
| do. | .. Training College Ladies' Hostel | New building |
| Worcester | .. Goudini Good Hope Hostel | Outbuildings |
| do. | . . Goudini High .. | Additions |

PARLIAMENTARY GRANTS OF SCHOOL SITES

| School Board | Name of School | Extent |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Morgen | Sq. Rds. | Sq. Ft. |
| During 1954 |  |  |  |  |
| Gordonia | Joubert Primary . |  | - | 24,766 |
| Gordonia | Volgraaf Primary .. | 2.2948 | - |  |
| Jansenville | Klipplaat Secondary. . | $2 \cdot 8946$ | 12 |  |
| Komgha |  | 1 | 12 | 2 |
| Prieska | Stofkraal Primary |  | - | 8,706 |
| Vryburg | Ganspan Primary | $22 \cdot 0007$ | - |  |
| During 1955 |  |  |  |  |
| Riversdale | C. J. Pauw Hostel | - | - | 56,906 |
| Stellenbosch | School site at Eerste River | $7 \cdot 9982$ |  |  |
| Vaalharts | Sites at Jan Kempdorp | 22.9043 | - | 36,863 |
| Vaalharts | Sites at Jan Kempdorp | - | - | 40,942 |
| Vaalharts | Sites at Jan Kempdorp | - | - | 51,021 |
| Vaalharts | Sites at Jan Kempdorp | - |  | 45,381 |
| Vaalharts | Sites at Jan Kempdorp | - |  | 45,684 |
| Vaalharts | Sites at Jan Kempdorp | 二 |  | 50,558 48,267 |
| Vaalharts | Voorspoed Primary .. | $9 . \overline{9999}$ |  | 48,267 |
| Vaalharts | Voorspoed Primary .. | $3 \cdot 0875$ | - | - |
| Vaalharts | Voorspoed Primary .. | 3 | - | - |
| Vaalharts | Tadcaster Primary . . | 10.10 | - | - |
| Vaalharts | Vaalharts High . | $42 \cdot 8116$ | - | - |
| Vaalharts | Uartsvallei Primary . . | 13 4 | - | - |

APPENDIX D
GRANTS OF SCHOOL SITES MADE UNDER THE TOWNSHIPS

| School Board | Place | Extent |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Morgen | Sq. Rds. | Sq. Ft. |
| During 1954 |  |  |  |  |
| Cape . | Moolenberg |  | - | - |
| Cape | Chapman's Peak | $2 \cdot 0025$ | - |  |
| Cape ${ }^{\text {King }}$ William's | Brighton Estate | - | - | 63,577 |
| King William's Town | Fort Hill |  | - | 169,312 |
| Knysna | Nature's Valley | $1 \cdot 6441$ | - | 169,312 |
| Montagu | Conradie . | $2 \cdot 3732$ | - |  |
| Parow ${ }^{\text {Pr }}$ | Kenridge . | 1.6296 | - |  |
| Port Elizabeth | Tinton Grange | $4 \cdot 6798$ | - |  |
| Port Elizabeth | Sunridge Park | 3.0903 | - |  |
| Port Elizabeth | Theescombe . . | $3 \cdot 5261$ $6 \cdot 1019$ | - | - |
| Port Elizabeth | Westlands | $2 \cdot 4993$ | - |  |
| Queenstown | Extension 5 | $3 \cdot 1773$ | - | - |
| Uitenhage . . | Jansensdal | 9.0480 | - |  |
| Vanrhynsdorp | Kalwer Extension 1 | 4.0101 | - | - |
| Victoria East | Hogsback | $2 \cdot 2761$ |  |  |
| Worcester | Worcester West | $13 \cdot 1325$ | - | - |
| During 1955 |  |  |  |  |
| Cape.. . | Ferness $\quad$ a | 1.89 | - |  |
| East London | East London North | $2 \cdot 3083$ | - |  |
| East London | East London North | $5 \cdot 6384$ | - | - |
| East London | East London North | $3 \cdot 1013$ | - | - |
| East London | East London North | $3 \cdot 5890$ | - | - |
| East London | East London North | $2 \cdot 2417$ | - | - |
| East London | Sunnyridge Wilderness 2 | 2.4999 2.1537 | - |  |
| George | Kennebunk | 2-1537 | - | 33,000 |
| Knysna | Brenton |  | - | ,00 |
| Knysna | Brenton | 7.002 | - | - |
| Parow | Valmary Park .. | $2 \cdot 8985$ | - | - |
| Parow | Goodwood Extension 1 | $1 \cdot 4567$ | - | - |
| Port Elizabeth | Green Bushes Extension 1 | $6 \cdot 1019$ | - |  |
| Port Elizabeth | Westlands | $2 \cdot 4993$ | - |  |
| Port Elizabeth | Kabega Park | $2 \cdot 0997$ | - |  |
| Stellenbosch | Silver Oaks | 1.1796 | - |  |

APPENDIX E
GRANTS OF LAND FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

| School Board | Name of School/ Institution | Extent |  |  | Donor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Morgen | Square Roods | Square Feet |  |
| During 1954 <br> Albany | Grahamstown Afrikaansmedium | $5 \cdot 6426$ | - | - | Municipality |
| Caledon | Riviersonderend Hostel | $2 \cdot 4392$ | - | - | D.R. Church |
| Cape | Athlone Zone A in Q Town | $2 \cdot 3680$ | - | - | Municipality |
| East London | Cambridge High | $12 \cdot 3918$ | - | - | Municipality |

APPENDIX E-continued

| School Board | Name of School/ Institution | Extent |  |  | Donor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Morgen | Square <br> Roods | Square Feet |  |
| East London | Clifton | - | - | 55,273 | Municipality |
| Hay | Griquatown High | $2 \cdot 7122$ | - | - | Municipality |
| Hay | Griquatown High | - | - | 32,400 | Municipality |
| Kimberley <br> Kimberley | Girls' High | $1 \cdot 4320$ | - | - | Municipality |
|  | Diamantveld High | 8-2182 | - | - | Municipality |
| Malmesbury | Coloured | 5•8136 | - | - | Municipality |
| Port Elizabeth | North End Coloured Secondary | $4 \cdot 4155$ | - | - | Municipality |
| Prince Albert <br> Swellendam <br> Williston <br> Worcester .. | Hostel site |  | 340 | 64 | D.R. Church |
|  | High | $3 \cdot 8262$ | - |  | Municipality |
|  | Hostel site Touwsriver | $5 \cdot \overline{8226}$ | 二 | 76,804 | D.R. Church D.R. Church |
|  | Hostel | $5 \cdot 8226$ | - | - | D.R. Church |
| Worcester | Boys' High | $2 \cdot 0656$ | - | - | Municipality |
| During 1955 Caledon | Good Hope Hostel, Villiersdorp | 1.9316 | - | - | D.R. Church |
| Caledon Cape | Grabouw High Rondebosch | $5 \cdot 3806$ | - | $\overline{7,910}$ | V.M. Board <br> Municipality |
|  | Rondebosch <br> Boys <br> Preparatory | - | - | 7,910 |  |
| De Aar | Coloured Secondary | $3 \cdot 3476$ | - | - | Municipality |
| De Aar George | High | 3.4954 | - | - | Municipality |
|  | Coloured Secondary | 4•1927 | - | - | Municipality |
| Hay | Postmasburg High | 9-2603 | - | - | Municipality |
| Hopefie d . . | Good Hope Hostel | - | 167 | 119 | D.R. Church |
| Humansdorp | Kruisfontein Coloured Secondary | 4.9994 | - | - | V.M. Board |
| Kakamas .. | Site water supply scheme | $1 \cdot 3415$ | - | - | D.R. Church |
| Kimberley | Diamantveld High | $8 \cdot 2182$ | - | - | Municipality |
| Kimberley | Warrenton High | 9.9897 | - | - | Municipality |
| Molteno Parow | New Hostel site | $1 \cdot 8280$ $4 \cdot 1236$ | - | - | Municipality |
| Parow | Thornton Primary | $4 \cdot 1236$ | - | - | Citizens' Housing League |
| Port Elizabeth | North End Coloured Secondary | $4 \cdot 4155$ | - | - | Municipality |
| Stellenbosch | Luckhoff Coloured Primary | - | - | 53,666 | Municipality |
| Swellendam | Bonnievale High | $5 \cdot 2086$ | - | - | Municipality |

PROPERTIES PURCHASED

| School Board | Name of School /Institution | Extent |  |  | Purchase Price £ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Morgen | Square Roods | Square Feet |  |
| During 1954 <br> Albany <br> Barkly West | Graeme College Delportshoop Good Hope Boarding Department |  |  | 23,800 | 3,350 |
|  |  | - | - | 23,800 | 3,350 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $4 \cdot 0008$ |  | - | 3,600 |
| Bedford Cape | Templeton High Welcome Estate Coloured Primary | - | 200 |  | 708 |
|  |  |  | - | 20,000 | 300 |
| Cape | Plumstead/Southfield area | - | - | 611,156 | 13,030 |
| Cape | Lansdowne Coloured Secondary |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | 315 | 95 | 3,500 |
| Cape | Lansdowne Coloured Secondary |  |  |  |  |
| Cape | Tamboers Kloof Primary | 3 | 468 | 6 | ,500 |
|  |  | - | 130 | 114 | 6,500 |
| Cape | Jan van Riebeeck High |  | 28 | 858 | 2,625 |
| Cape | South African College School (Milford House) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 | - | 66,058 | 17,500 |
| De Aar | High | - | $\bar{\square}$ | 21,488 | 400 |
| George |  |  | 150 | 31 | 4,000 |
| George | Outeniqua High Saldanha Primary De Vos Malan Secondary | $5 \cdot 5172$ | $\overline{10}$ | 134 | 1,000 |
| Hopefield . |  | - | 107 | 134 | 150 |
|  |  | - | 162 | 106 | 5,000 |
| Town | Saldanha Primary De Vos Malan Secondary |  |  |  |  |
| Malmesbury | Coloured PrimaryHigh (new) | $3 \cdot 5226$ | - | - | 300 |
| Montagu . . |  | 9.9169 | $\overline{30}$ | - | 2,400 |
| Oudtshoorn | Eager Property | - | 300 | , | 1,750 |
| Paarl |  | - | - | 14,481 | 1,350 |
| Paarl | Girls' High | - | - | 61,842 | 4,500 |
|  | Kraaifontein Secondary | - | - | 20,000 | 400 |
| Paarl | Denneburg Township |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1.3999 | - | - | 900 |
| Parow | Bellville High No. 2 Vasco Coloured Primary No. 2 | 5.9424 | - | - | 11,885 |
| Parow |  | - | 566 | 138 | 1,240 |
| Parow | Tiger Valley Coloured Primary | - | - | 38,890 | 960 |
| Parow | Elsies River Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | 46,648 | 810 |
| Parow | Stikland <br> Bellville Central Primary | 3 |  | , | 2,250 |
| Parow |  | - | 518 | 408 | 7,500 |
| Parow | Vasco Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | 34 | 104 | 800 |
| Parow | Goodwood High No. 2 | 6.7341 | - | - | 15,000 |
| Piquetberg Port Elizabeth Riversdale | Girls' Hostel <br> Walmer Afrikaans | $1 \cdot 2855$ | - | - | 6,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | High | 8.7368 | - | - | 874 |
|  | Bertie Barnard Primary |  | - | 47,857 | 300 |
| Stellenbosch Stellenbosch | Rhenish High | 8 | - |  | 12,000 |
|  | Coloured, Somerset West | - | - | 65,892 | 5,500 |

APPENDIX F-continued
PROPERTIES PURCHASED

| School Board | Name of School /Institution | Extent |  |  | Purchase Price £ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Morgen | Square <br> Roods | Square Feet |  |
| Hopefield .. | Vredenburg High |  | - | 17,918 | 1,750 |
| Humansdorp | Patensie Secondary | 2.9996 | - | 17,918 | 7,800 |
| Kakamas . . | Shaw Hostel | 4.7698 | - |  | 12,000 |
| Kimberley .. | West End Primary | $1 \cdot 8845$ | - | 10,000 | - 250 |
| Malmesbury | Riebeeck West High |  | - | - | 720 |
| Oudtshoorn | High Schools playing fields (Noieckproperty) | $9 \cdot 9730$ | - |  | 3,000 |
| Oudtshoorn Paarl | Boys' High Training College (Reyeneke) |  | - | 10,079 | 1,500 |
|  |  | 1 | 20 | 87 | 2,500 |
| Paarl | Training College (De Liefde) | $2 \cdot 2101$ | - | - | 5,500 |
| Paarl | Training College (Ruthven) | 3 | 235 | 77 | 8,000 |
| Parow | Bellville Central Preparatory |  | - | 10,000 | 1,000 |
| Parow | Vasco Coloured Primary No. 3 |  |  |  |  |
| Parow | Elsies River | $3 \cdot 4025$ | - | - | 3,976 |
|  |  | - | 208 | 48 | 1,060 |
| Parow | Sports Fields <br> Vasco Coloured |  |  | 140,000 |  |
| Parow | RaymondPreparatory | - | - | 140,000 | 2,340 |
|  |  | - | 277 | 112 | 3,755 |
| Parow | Tiger Valley Primary No. 2 | - | - |  |  |
| Parow | Tiger Valley Coloured Primary (Stone Hill) |  |  | 6,000 | 400 |
|  |  | - | - | 156,670 | - |
| Parow | Vasco Coloured Primary No. 2 |  | 566 | 156,670 138 | 720 |
| Piquetberg | Aurora High | 2.7778 | - | - | 300 |
| Piquetberg | Piquetberg High | - | - | 36,706 | 750 |
| Port | Dower Coloured |  |  |  |  |
| Elizabeth | Primary | - | - | 7,211 | 600 |
| Port | Oosthuyzen | 1 |  |  |  |
| Stellenbosch | Silver Oaks |  | 28 | 92 | 15,000 |
|  |  | - | - | 43,320 | 1,000 |
| Stellenbosch | Eerste River Primary (Arauna Township) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $4 \cdot 0019$ | - | - | 2,200 |
| Stellenbosch | Bloemhof Girls'High |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | - |  | 12,000 |
| Tulbagh . . | High | - | 111 | 32 | 350 |
| Wellington . . | Training College | - | 42 | 128 | 2,250 |
| Wellington .. | Training College | - | 60 | 48 | 2,800 |

NUMBER OF EUROPEAN，COLOURED AND NATIVE SCHOOLS ON 30th SEPTEMBER， 1954

|  | Training Institutions |  | Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Sept．， 1954 | Total Sept．， 1953 | Differ－ ence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Colleges | Schools | High | Agricul－ tural High | Second－ ary | Primary | Special | Farm | Part－ time | Mission |  |  |  |
| European： <br> Under School Boards Church Schools Other Schools | 4 1 2 | 二 | 181 5 | － | 64 -1 | 844 28 32 | － | 二 | 二 | － | $\begin{array}{r} 1,127 \\ 29 \\ 43 \end{array}$ | 1,141 29 43 | －14 |
| Total September， 1954 Total September， 1953 | 7 | － | 186 186 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 59 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 904 \\ & 928 \end{aligned}$ | 8 | 26 22 | － | 二 | 1，199 | 1，213 | － |
| Difference | － | － | － | － | ＋6 | －24 | － | ＋4 | － | － | － | － | －14 |
| Coloured： <br> Under School Boards Other Schools | 2 | 8 | 22 | － | 12 | 90 5 | 8 2 | 29 | 14 2 | 1，050 | $\begin{array}{r} 148 \\ 1,096 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 141 \\ 1,076 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} +7 \\ +20 \end{array}$ |
| Total September， 1954 <br> Total September， 1953 | 2 1 | 8 9 | 22 18 | － | 12 | $\begin{aligned} & 95 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | 10 9 | 29 23 | 16 16 | 1,050 1,036 | 1，244 | 1，217 | － |
| Difference ． | ＋1 | －1 | ＋4 | － | －3 | ＋5 | ＋1 | ＋6 | － | ＋14 | － | － | $+27$ |

NUMBER OF EUROPEAN, COLOURED AND NATIVE SCHOOLS ON 30th SEPTEMBER, 1954


NUMBER OF EUROPEAN AND COLOURED SCHOOLS ON 30th SEPTEMBER, 1955
APPENDIX G-continued


AVERAGE ENROLMENT OF EUROPEAN，COLOURED AND NATIVE PUPILS DURING THE QUARTER ENDED 30th SEPTEMBER 1954，ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL

|  | Training Institutions |  | Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Sept．， 1954 | Total Sept．， 1953 | Differ－ ence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Colleges | Schools | High | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Agricul－} \\ & \text { tural } \\ & \text { High }\end{aligned}$ | Second－ ary | Primary | Special | Farm | Part－ time | Mission |  |  |  |
| European： <br> Under School Boards Church Schools Other Schools | 720 208 455 | 二 | $\frac{65,242}{1,967}$ | $\overline{-}$ | $\frac{12,093}{112}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 94,098 \\ 4,694 \\ 3,409 \end{array}$ | 105 | 186 | 二 | 二 | $\begin{array}{r} 172,444 \\ 4,902 \\ 6,227 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 169,127 \\ 4,953 \\ 6,041 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} +3,317 \\ 51 \\ +186 \end{array}$ |
| Total September， 1954 Total September， 1953 | 1,383 1,247 | 二 | 67,209 $66,6: 5$ | 284 282 | 12,205 10,573 | $\begin{aligned} & 102,261 \\ & 101,112 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105 \\ & 122 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 186 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | 二 | 二 | 183，573 | 180，121 | 二 |
| Difference ．． | ＋136 | － | ＋574 | ＋2 | ＋1，632 | ＋1，089 | －17 | ＋36 | － | － | － | － | ＋3，452 |
| Coloured： Under School Boards Other Schools | 374 | $\overline{953}$ | 6，968 | 二 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,208 \\ & 1,138 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 34,832 \\ 1,265 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 262 \\ 90 \end{array}$ | $\overline{599}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 734 \\ 59 \end{array}$ | 157，892＊ | $\begin{array}{r} 44,378 \\ 161,996 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40,319 \\ 160,004 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +4,059 \\ & +1,992 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total September， 1954 Total September， 1953 | $\begin{aligned} & 374 \\ & 217 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 953 \\ 1,081 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 6,968 } \\ & 5,500 \end{aligned}$ | 二 | 2，346 | $\begin{aligned} & 36,097 \\ & 32,847 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 352 \\ & 313 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 599 \\ & 487 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 793 \\ & 985 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 157,892^{*} \\ & 157,177^{* *} \end{aligned}$ | 206，374 | 200，323 | － |
| Difference | ＋157 | －128 | ＋1，468 | － | ＋630 | ＋3，250 | ＋39 | ＋112 | －192 | ＋715 | － | － | $+6,051$ |

APPENDIX H－continued
AVERAGE ENROLMENT OF EUROPEAN，COLOURED AND NATIVE PUPILS DURING THE QUARTER ENDED 30th SEPTEMBER， 1954，ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL

|  | Training Institutions |  | Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Sept．， 1954 | Total Sept．， 1953 | Differ－ ence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Colleges | Schools | High | $\begin{gathered}\text { Agricul－} \\ \text { tural } \\ \text { High }\end{gathered}$ | Second－ ary | Primary | Special | Farm | Part－ time | Mission |  |  |  |
| Native： <br> Under School Boards Other Schools | － | 70 2,473 | 1,645 2,031 | － | 2，252 | $\begin{array}{r} 10,340 \\ 1,508 \end{array}$ | －73 | 二 | $\overline{285}$ | 299，029 $\dagger$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14,380 \\ 310,729 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12,656 \\ 302,846 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +1,724 \\ & +7,883 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total September， 1954 Total September， 1953 | － | $\begin{aligned} & 2,543 \\ & 2,450 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,676 \\ & 3,598 \end{aligned}$ | － | $\begin{aligned} & 7,655 \\ & 6,967 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11,848 \\ & 10,551 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 67 \end{aligned}$ | － | $\begin{aligned} & 285 \\ & 263 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 299,029 \dagger \\ & 291,6 C 6 \dagger \dagger \end{aligned}$ | 325，109 | 315，502 | － |
| Difference | － | $+93$ | ＋78 | － | ＋688 | ＋1，297 | ＋6 | － | ＋22 | ＋7，423 | － | － | $+9,607$ |
| Total European，Coloured and Native Pupils， 1954 | 1，757 | 3，496 | 77，853 | 284 | 22，206 | 150，146 | 530 | 785 | 1，078 | 456，921 | 715，056 | － | ＋19，110 |
| Total European，Coloured and Native Pupils， 1953 | 1，464 | 3，531 | 75，733 | 282 | 19，256 | 144，510 | 502 | 637 | 1，248 | 448，783 | － | 695，946 | － |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { European Pupils } \\
& \text { Coloured Pupils } \\
& \text { Native Pupils }
\end{aligned}
$$

Total

| September Difference <br> 1953  |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| 180,121 | $+3,452$ |
| 200,323 | $+6,051$ |
| 315,502 | $+9,607$ |
| $\underline{\underline{695,946}}$ | $+\underline{19,110}$ |


| September |
| :--- |
| 1954 |
| 183,573 |
| 206,374 |
| 325,109 |
| $\underline{715,056}$ |

SUMMARY

Difference
$+3,452$
$+6,051$
$\begin{array}{r}+6,051 \\ +9,607 \\ \hline\end{array}$
$+\overline{19,110}$
＊Including 631 pupils in Higher Primary Departments and 1，138 pupils in Secondary Departments．
＊＊Including 492 pupils in Higher Primary Departments and 1，107 pupils in Secondary Departments．
†Including 128 pupils in Secondary Departments．
$\dagger \dagger$ Including 106 pupils in Secondary Departments．

APPENDIX H－continued
AVERAGE ENROLMENT OF EUROPEAN AND COLOURED PUPILS DURING THE QUARTER ENDED 30th SEPTEMBER，1955， ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL

び

|  | Training Institutions |  | Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Sept． 1955 | Total Sept．， 1954 | Differ－ ence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Colleges | Schools | High | Agricul－ tural High | Second－ ary | Primary | Special | Farm | Part－ time | Mission |  |  |  |
| European： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under School Boards | 730 | － | 66，474 | 二 | 12，715 |  | 100 |  | － |  |  | 172,444 4,902 | $+2,896$ -22 |
| Church Schools ．． | 247 492 | 二 | 2，057 | $\overline{285}$ | 131 | 4,633 3,588 | － | － | － | － | 4，880 6,553 | 6，227 | -22 +326 |
| Total September， 1955 | 1，469 | － | 68，531 | 285 | 12，846 | 103，354 | 100 | 188 | － | － | 186，773 |  | － |
| Total September， 1954 | 1，383 | － | 67，209 | 284 | 12，205 | 102，201 | 105 | 186 | － | － | － | 183，573 | － |
| Difference | ＋86 | － | ＋1，322 | ＋1 | ＋641 | $+1,153$ | －5 | ＋2 | － | － | － | － | ＋3，200 |

APPENDIX H－continued
AVERAGE ENROLMENT OF EUROPEAN AND COLOURED PUPILS DURING THE QUARTER ENDED 30th SEPTEMBER，1955，

|  | Training Institutions |  | Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Sept．， 1955 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { Sept., } \\ & 1954 \end{aligned}$ | Differ－ ence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Colleges | Schools | High | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Agricul－} \\ \text { tural } \\ \text { High }\end{array}$ | Second－ ary | Primary | Special | Farm | Part－ time | Mission |  |  |  |
| Coloured： <br> Under School Boards Other Schools | 381 | 2，718＊ | 7，282 | － | 2，029 | $\begin{array}{r} 37,290 \\ 1,335 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 257 \\ 85 \end{array}$ | $\overline{596}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 599 \\ 65 \end{array}$ | 161，509 | $\begin{gathered} 47,838 \\ 166,308 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 44,378 \\ 161,996 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} +3,460 \\ +4,312 \end{array}$ |
| Total September， 1955 Total September， 1954 | $\begin{aligned} & 381 \\ & 374 \end{aligned}$ | 2，718＊ | 7,282 6,968 | － | 2,029 2,346 | $\begin{aligned} & 38,625 \\ & 36,097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 342 \\ & 352 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 596 \\ & 599 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 664 \\ & 793 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 161,509 \\ & 156,123 \end{aligned}$ | 214，146 | 206，374 | － |
| Difference | ＋7 | －4 | ＋314 | － | －317 | ＋2，528 | －10 | －3 | －129 | ＋5，386 | － | － | $+7,772$ |
| Total European and Coloured Pupils， 1955 <br> Total European and | 1，850 | 2，718 | 75，813 | 285 | 14，875 | 141，979 | 442 | 784 | 664 | 161，509 | 400，919 | － | ＋10，972 |
| Coloured Pupils， 1954 | 1，757 | 2，722 | 74，177 | 284 | 14，551 | 138，298 | 457 | 785 | 793 | 156，123 | － | 389，947 | － |

$\left.\begin{array}{lll}\begin{array}{lll}\text { September }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { September }\end{array} & \text { Difference } \\ 1955 & 1954\end{array}\right)$

SUMMARY

389，947
$+\quad+10,972$

European Pupils Coloured Pupils

Total
＊Including 676 pupils in Higher Primary Departments， 1,075 pupils in Secondary Departments and 967 student－teachers．
＊＊Including 631 pupils in Higher Primary Departments，1，138 pupils in Secondary Departments and 953 student－teachers．

AVERAGE ATTENDANCE AND PERCENTAGE ATTENDANCE OF PUPILS IN EUROPEAN, COLOURED AND NATIVE SCHOOLS FOR THE YEAR

| Pupils in | Average <br> Attendance |  |  | Annual Percentage <br> Attendance |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1955 | 1954 | 1953 | 1955 | 1954 | 1953 |
| European Schools | 175,869 | 172,970 | 169,101 | $94 \cdot 2$ | $94 \cdot 3$ | $94 \cdot 1$ |
| Coloured Schools | 192,441 | 184,345 | 178,691 | $89 \cdot 7$ | $89 \cdot 0$ | $89 \cdot 2$ |
| Native Schools | - | 281,520 | 269,673 | - | $85 \cdot 8$ | $85 \cdot 6$ |

I.-DISTRIBUTION OF EUROPEAN PUPILS [IN STANDARDS VI TO X ON THE FIRST TUESDAY IN JUNE FOR THE YEARS 1944 TO 1955

II.-PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF EUROPEAN PUPILS IN STANDARDS VI TO X (BASED ON PRECEDING TABLE) FOR THE YEARS 1944 TO 1955


DISTRIBUTION OF EUROPEAN PUPIL，ACCORDING TO AGE，IN ALL STANDARDS IN HIGH，SECONDARY，PRIMARY， AGRICULTURAL HIGH AND FARM SCHOOLS AS ON 1st JUNE，1954，PERCENTAGE RETARDED，ETC．

＊Based on assumption that pupils normally enter school at 7 and all are retarded if 2 years above normal age．

APPENDIX K－Continued
DISTRIBUTION OF EUROPEAN PUPILS，ACCORDING TO AGE，IN ALL STANDARDS IN HIGH，SECONDARY，PRIMARY， AGRICULTURAL HIGH AND FARM SCHOOLS AS ON 7th JUNE，1955，PERCENTAGE RETARDED，ETC．

| Age Last Birthday | PRIMARY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SECONDARY |  |  |  |  | Total | Per－ cert－ age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sub－ <br> Std． <br> A | Sub－ <br> Std． <br> B | Std． | Std． | $\underset{\text { III }}{\text { Std．}}$ | Std． <br> IV | Std． | Special classes for Back－ ward Children | $\underset{\text { VI }}{\text { Std. }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Std. } \\ & \text { VII } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Std. } \\ & \text { VIII } \end{aligned}$ | Std． <br> IX | $\underset{\mathrm{X}}{\text { Std．}}$ |  |  |
| Under 6 years | 2，060 | 1 |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2，061 | $1 \cdot 1$ |
| 6 but not 7 years | 13，824 | 2，206 | 18 | － | － | － |  | 5 | － | － | － | － | － | 16，053 | 8.7 9.9 |
| 7 ， 8 ＂ | 3，539 | 12，488 | 2，392 | 33 | － | － | － | 29 | － | － | － | － | － | 18,481 19 | 9.9 10.7 |
| 8 ， 9 ＂， | 394 | 4，115 | 12，544 | 2，558 | 64 | 78 | 2 | 91 | － | － | － | － |  | 19,768 17,600 | 10.7 9.5 |
| 9 ＂， 10 ＂， | 46 | 559 | 4，373 | 10，093 | 2，242 | 78 |  | 209 |  | － |  |  |  | 17，600 | 9.5 9.5 |
| 10 ＂， 11 ，＂ | 8 | 74 | 803 | 4，371 | 9，562 | 2，442 | 96 | 316 | 77 |  |  | 二 |  | 17，672 | 9.5 9.3 |
| 11 ＂， 12 ＂， | 4 | 16 | 118 | 988 | 4，759 | 8，586 | 2，316 | 407 | 77 2.118 | 92 | 1 | 二 | 二 | 17,273 16,606 | 9.3 8.9 |
| 12,13 ＂ | 4 | 9 | 25 | 196 | 1,365 300 | 4,568 1,478 | 7,612 <br> 4,507 | 615 687 | 2，118 | 1，993 | 89 | － | － | 16，606 | 8.5 |
| 13 ， 14 ＂ | 2 | ， | 9 | 50 | 300 | 1，478 | 1，512 | 851 |  | 6，182 | 1，725 | 68 | － | 15，210 | 8.2 |
| 14 ＂ 15 ＂ | － | 2 | 3 | 12 | 87 19 | 379 120 | 1，612 | 738 | 4，289 | 4，162 | 5，000 | 1，611 | 82 | 14，180 | $7 \cdot 7$ |
| 15 ＂ 16 ＂ | 二 | 二 | 二 | 5 1 | 19 | 120 | 59 8 | 260 | 1，930 | 1，251 | 2，713 | 2，902 | 1，340 | 9，093 | $4 \cdot 9$ |
| 16 ＂ $17 \times$ | － | 二 | 二 | － | － | 2 | 10 | 54 | 56 | 208 | 675 | 1，146 | 2，311 | 4，462 | $2 \cdot 4$ |
| 18 ＂， 19 ＂， | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 1 | － | 1 | 14 | 5 | 23 | 107 | 217 | 807 | 1，174 | $0 \cdot 6$ |
| 19 and over | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1 | 4 | － | 3 | 6 | 25 | 162 | 201 | $0 \cdot 1$ |
| Total No．of Pupils， 1955 | 19，881 | 19，471 | 20，285 | 18，307 | 18，406 | 17，668 | 16，758 | 4，280 | 15，797 | 13，917 | 10，316 | 5，969 | 4，702 | 185，757 | $100 \cdot 0$ |
| Total No．of Pupils， 1954 | 19，919 | 19，899 | 18，592 | 18，306 | 18，041 | 17，126 | 16，619 | 4，128 | 15，580 | 13，889 | 10，122 | 5，608 | 4，623 | 182，452 |  |
| Median Age， 1955 | $6 \cdot 57$ | $7 \cdot 60$ | 8.62 | $9 \cdot 65$ | $10 \cdot 72$ | 11.74 | $12 \cdot 78$ | － | 13.84 | 14.79 | $15 \cdot 67$ | 16.45 | $17 \cdot 40$ | － | － |
| ＊Per cent retarded， 1955 | － | － | $0 \cdot 8$ | $1 \cdot 4$ | $2 \cdot 2$ | $2 \cdot 9$ | $3 \cdot 7$ | － | $3 \cdot 6$ | 1.7 | $1 \cdot 1$ | $0 \cdot 4$ | － | － | － |
| Percentage of Pupils in various Standards， 1955 | $10 \cdot 7$ | $10 \cdot 5$ | $10 \cdot 9$ | $9 \cdot 9$ | $9 \cdot 9$ | $9 \cdot 5$ | $9 \cdot 0$ | $2 \cdot 3$ | $8 \cdot 5$ | $7 \cdot 5$ | $5 \cdot 6$ | $3 \cdot 2$ | $2 \cdot 5$ | － | $100 \cdot 0$ |

[^1]APPENDIX L
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL STANDARDS IN EUROPEAN SCHOOLS ON 1st JUNE, 1954

| Standard | Mainly or Exclusively English | Mainly or Exclusively Afrikaans | English and Afrikaans (more or less equally) | Total |  | Total number of Pupils |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Boys | Girls |  |
| Sub-Std. A | 6,759 | 12,944 | 216 | 10,375 | 9,544 | 19,919 |
| Sub-Std. B | 6,742 | 12,911 | 246 | 10,446 | 9,453 | 19,899 |
| Std. I | 6,117 | 12,172 | 303 | 9,623 | 8,969 | 18,592 |
| Std. II | 5,873 | 12,092 | 341 | 9,281 | 9,025 | 18,3C6 |
| Std. III | 5,882 | 11,782 | 377 | 9,117 | 8,924 | 18,041 |
| Std. IV | 5,519 | 11,242 | 365 | 8,651 | 8,475 | 17,126 |
| Std. V | 5,433 | 10,749 | 437 | 8,440 | 8,179 | 16,619 |
| Std. VI | 4,994 | 10,243 | 343 | 7,930 | 7,650 | 15,580 |
| Std. VII | 4,539 | 9,080 | 270 | 6,940 | 6,949 | 13,889 |
| Std. VIII | 3,374 | 6,549 | 199 | 5,052 | 5,070 | 10,122 |
| Std. IX | 2,111 | 3,390 | 107 | 3,242 | 2,366 | 5,608 |
| Std. X | 1,684 | 2,826 | 113 | 2,553 | 2,070 | 4,623 |
| Special Classes: <br> Backward Children | 895 | 3,089 | 144 | 2,620 | 1,508 | 4,128 |
| Total | 59,922 | 119,069 | 3,461 | 94,270 | 88,182 | 182,452 |

APPENDIX L
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL STANDARDS IN EUROPEAN SCHOOLS ON 7th JUNE, 1955


MEDIAN AGE OF EUROPEAN, COLOURED AND NATIVE PUPILS FROM SUB-STANDARD A TO STANDARD VI ON 1st JUNE, 1954 AND 7th JUNE, 1955

| Standard | European |  | Coloured |  | Native |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Sub-Std. A. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-Std. B . . |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Std. I |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Std. II .. .. .. $9.67 \times 9.65 \times 11.48 \quad 10.92 \times 12.39$ avail |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Std. III .. .. .. $10.69 \quad 10.72 \times 12.53 \quad 12.0$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Std. IV . . . . $11.74 \times 11.74 \times 12.99$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Std. V | . 79 | $2 \cdot 78$ | . 78 | 13. |  |  |
| Std. VI | .81 | $3 \cdot 84$ | 53 |  |  |  |

APPENDIX $\mathbf{N}$
I.-DISTRIBUTION OF COLOURED PUPILS IN THE PRIMARY STANDARDS FOR THE YEARS 1944 TO 1955


83
II.-PERCENTAGES, BASED ON PRECEDING TABLE, OF STANDARD I PUPILS WHO PROCEEDED TO STANDARD VI


DISTRIBUTION OF PUPILS, ACCORDING TO AGE, IN ALL STANDARDS IN COLOURED SCHOOLS ON 1st JUNE, 1954, PERCEN-


[^2]DISTRIBUTION OF PUPILS, ACCORDING TO AGE, IN ALL STANDARDS IN COLOURED SCHOOLS ON 7th JUNE, 1955,


[^3]NON-BOARD COLOURED SCHOOLS: (a) DENOMINATIONAL AND (b) UNDENOMINATIONAL NOT UNDER SCHOOL BOARDS


MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL STANDARDS IN COLOURED SCHOOLS ON 1st JUNE, 1954
$\left.\begin{array}{ll|r|r|r|r|r|r}\hline \text { Standard } & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Mainly } \\ \text { or } \\ \text { Exclus- } \\ \text { ively } \\ \text { English }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Mainly } \\ \text { or } \\ \text { Exclus- } \\ \text { ively } \\ \text { Afri- } \\ \text { kaans }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { English } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { Afri- } \\ \text { kaans } \\ \text { (more }\end{array} \\ \text { or less } \\ \text { equally) }\end{array}\right)$

APPENDIX 0
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL STANDARDS IN COLOURED SCHOOLS ON 7th JUNE, 1955


MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL STANDARDS IN NATIVE SCHOOLS ON 1st JUNE, 1954

| Standard | Mainly or exclusively English | Mainly or exclusively Afrikaans | Mainly or exclusively Native language(s) | Official and Native languages used equally | Total |  | Total number of pupils |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Boys | Girls |  |
| Sub-Std. A | 407 | 254 | 78,150 | 7,277 | 43,787 | 42,301 | 86,088 |
| Sub-Std. B | 284 | 158 | 48,515 | 6,540 | 26,953 | 28,544 | 55,497 |
| Std. I | 572 | 239 | 40,428 | 10,829 | 24,646 | 27,422 | 52,068 |
| Std. II | 895 | 166 | 27,946 | 10,909 | 17,897 | 22,019 | 39,916 |
| Std. III | 6,997 | 82 | 7,356 | 20,069 | 14,611 | 19,893 | 34,504 |
| Std. IV | 9,010 | 115 | 2,526 | 14,215 | 9,993 | 15,873 | 25,866 |
| Std. V | 10,991 | 79 | 471 | 5,367 | 6,408 | 10,500 | 16,908 |
| Std. VI | 9,193 | 64 | 305 | 3,475 | 4,647 | 8,390 | 13,037 |
| Std. VII | 7,069 | 49 | 352 | 284 | 3,217 | 4,537 | 7,754 |
| Std. VIII | 2,232 | 5 | 68 | 100 | 1,007 | 1,398 | 2,405 |
| Std. IX | 410 | 3 | 7 | - | 329 | 91 | 420 |
| Std. X | 221 | - | 3 | - | 180 | 44 | 224 |
| Industrial Schools and Departments | 553 | - | 17 | - | 309 | 261 | 570 |
| Total | 48,834 | 1,214 | 206,144 | 79,065 | 153,984 | 181,273 | 335,257 |

DISTRIBUTION OF PUPILS ACCORDING TO AGE IN NATIVE SCHOOLS ON 1st JUNE， 1954

| Age last Birthday | PRIMARY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Indus－ trial Schools and Depart－ ments | SECONDARY |  |  |  | Total | Per－ cent－ age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sub- } \\ & \text { Std. } \\ & \text { A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sub- } \\ & \text { Std. } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\mathrm{I}}{\mathrm{Std} .}$ | II It． | Std． | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Std. } \\ & \text { IV } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\text { V }}{\text { Std．}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Std. } \\ \text { VI } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Std. } \\ \text { VII } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Std. } \\ & \text { VIII } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\text { IX }}{\text { Std. }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Std. } \\ \text { X } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| Under 7 years ． | 11，017 |  |  |  | － |  |  | － | － | － | － |  | － | 11，428 | 3．4 |
| 7 but not 8 years | 23，820 | 4，774 | $\begin{array}{r}589 \\ \hline 956\end{array}$ | 44 | $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ | 11 | － | 1 | － | 二 | － | － | － | 29,229 34,618 | 8.7 10.3 |
| 8 ＂， 9 ＂， | 18，980 | 11，021 | 3，956 | 558 | 88 | 11 | 3 | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | 34,618 35,494 | $10 \cdot 3$ $10 \cdot 6$ |
| 9 10 | 12，486 | 11，269 | 8，323 | 2,747 5,964 | $\begin{array}{r}572 \\ 2.345 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}76 \\ 534 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 19 73 | 16 | － | 二 |  |  | 二 | 35,494 37,530 | $10 \cdot 6$ $11 \cdot 2$ |
| $\begin{array}{lll}10 & \\ 11\end{array}$ | 8，553 | 9，821 6,812 | 10,224 9,179 | 5，964 | 2,345 4,891 | $\begin{array}{r}534 \\ 1,737 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 73 378 | 48 | 工 | － | － | 二 | 二 | 35,272 35,272 | $10 \cdot 5$ |
| 12 ＂， 13 ＂， | 3，331 | 5，214 | 8，140 | 8，168 | 7，102 | 3，918 | 1，327 | 332 | 1 | 23 | － |  |  | 37，556 | $11 \cdot 2$ |
| 13 ＂， 14 ＂， | 1，725 | 3，251 | 5，602 | 6，772 | 7，442 | 5，503 | 2，859 | 1，138 | 2 | 180 | 1 | － | － | 34，475 | $10 \cdot 3$ |
| 14 ＂，15＂， | 1，826 | 1，852 | 3，533 | 4，591 | 6，139 | 6，031 | 3，993 | 2，315 | 1 | 551 | 19 | － | 1 | 29，852 | 8.9 |
| 15 ， 16 ＂， | 332 | 698 | 1，513 | 2，172 | 3，302 | 4，123 | 3，662 | 3，049 | 5 | 1，193 | 101 | 9 | － | 20，159 | $6 \cdot 0$ |
| 16 ＂ 17 ＂， | 147 | 252 | 632 | 972 | 1，683 | 2，368 | 2，518 | 2，731 | 22 | 1，733 | 344 | 37 | ， | 13，446 | $4 \cdot 0$ |
| 17 ＂ 18 ＂， | 46 | 77 | 214 | 284 | 567 | 931 | 1，197 | 1，744 | 47 | 1，654 | 432 | 61 | 29 | 7，283 | $2 \cdot 2$ |
| 18 ＂， 19 | 23 | 38 | 80 | 113 | 248 | 389 | 586 | 1，013 | 77 | 1，137 | 525 | 88 | 44 | 4，361 | $1 \cdot 3$ |
| 19 and over | 27 | 31 | 59 | 79 | 123 | 245 | 293 | 648 | 415 | 1，283 | 983 | 225 | 143 | 4，554 | $1 \cdot 4$ |
| Total No．of Pupils， 1954 | 86，088 | 55，497 | 52，068 | 39，916 | 34，504 | 25，866 | 16，908 | 13，037 | 570 | 7，754 | 2，405 | 420 | 224 | 335，257 | $100 \cdot 0$ |
| Total No．of Pupils， 1953 | 82，118 | 53，079 | 49，606 | 38，849 | 32，681 | 23，901 | 15，797 | 12，078 | 600 | 6，994 | 2，249 | 347 | 256 | 318，555 | － |
| Median Age， 1954 | $8 \cdot 43$ | $10 \cdot 03$ | $11 \cdot 32$ | $12 \cdot 39$ | $13 \cdot 30$ | 14．19 | 14.95 | $15 \cdot 87$ | － | $17 \cdot 12$ | $18 \cdot 58$ | $19 \cdot 07$ | $19 \cdot 22$ | － | － |
| Percentage of Pupils in various Standards， 1954 | $25 \cdot 7$ | $16 \cdot 6$ | $15 \cdot 5$ | $11 \cdot 9$ | $10 \cdot 3$ | $7 \cdot 7$ | $5 \cdot 0$ | $3 \cdot 9$ | $0 \cdot 2$ | $2 \cdot 3$ | $0 \cdot 7$ | $0 \cdot 1$ | $0 \cdot 1$ | $100 \cdot 0$ | － |

APPENDIX T
SEX OF TEACHERS，SECOND QUARTER，1954，ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL


Note－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．．

APPENDIX T
SEX OF TEACHERS，SECOND QUARTER，1955，ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL

|  | EUROPEAN SCHOOLS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | COLOURED SCHOOLS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex of Teachers |  |  | $\frac{\text { 맬 }}{1}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E } \\ & \text { E } \\ & \text { In } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 픙 } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ฐू } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { 品 }}{ }$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & .0 \\ & \text {. } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 㻟 | 硅 |  | चूँ |  |
| Male <br> Female | $\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ 111 \end{array}$ | 47 <br> 64 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,809 \\ & 1,410 \end{aligned}$ | $24$ | $\begin{aligned} & 294 \\ & 288 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,220 \\ & 2,804 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ 21 \end{gathered}$ | 12［2］ | 3，455 | 4 | 15 5 |  | 281 59 | $\begin{aligned} & 92 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 570 \\ & 557 \end{aligned}$ | 2,879 1,835 | $\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} {[25]} \\ {[3]} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 21[1] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,910 \\ & 2,540 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7,365 \\ & 7,250 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total， 1955 <br> Total， 1954 | 172 170 | 111 108 | $\begin{aligned} & 3,219 \\ & 3,105 \end{aligned}$ | 24 22 | $\begin{aligned} & 582 \\ & 544 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,024 \\ & 3,945 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12[2] \\ & 10[4] \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8,165 \\ & 7,927 \end{aligned}$ | 13 16 |  | 60 58 | 340 307 | 123 97 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,127 \\ & 1,055 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,714 \\ & 4,613 \end{aligned}$ | 30 29 | $\begin{aligned} & {[28]} \\ & {[33]} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23[1] \\ & 18[6] \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6,450 \\ & 6,214 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14,615 \\ & 14,141 \end{aligned}$ |
| Percentage of Male Teachers： 1955 $1954$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \cdot 5 \\ & 35 \cdot 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \cdot 3 \\ & 38 \cdot 9 \end{aligned}$ | $56 \cdot 2$ 57.0 | $100 \cdot 0$ $100 \cdot 0$ | $50 \cdot 7$ $50 \cdot 2$ | $30 \cdot 3$ $30 \cdot 7$ | $0 \cdot 0$ 4.3 | 0.0 0.0 | $42 \cdot 3$ $42 \cdot 7$ | $30 \cdot 7$ $31 \cdot 3$ | $75 \cdot 0$ 66.7 | $63 \cdot 3$ $67 \cdot 2$ | $82 \cdot 6$ $81 \cdot 4$ | $74 \cdot 7$ $77 \cdot 3$ | $50 \cdot 5$ 50.9 | $61 \cdot 0$ $61 \cdot 2$ | $96 \cdot 6$ $93 \cdot 1$ | $[89 \cdot 2]$ $[90 \cdot 9]$ | $8 \cdot 6$ $11 \cdot 1$ | $60 \cdot 6$ $60 \cdot 8$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \cdot 4 \\ & 50 \cdot 6 \end{aligned}$ |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

APPENDIX U
RACE OF TEACHERS，SECOND QUARTER，1954，ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL

| $\underset{\text { Race of }}{\text { Teachers }}$ | EUROPEAN SChools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | coloured schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | native schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 㤟 |  |  | $\frac{D}{d}$ | 慁 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 感 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{g} \\ & \stackrel{5}{6} \end{aligned}$ |  | gig | Bitig |  |  |  |  | 息 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{5} \\ & \text { 導 } \end{aligned}$ | $$ |  | 瞴 |  |  | $\frac{.0}{\frac{0}{2}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 号 } \\ & \text { 品 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 歌 } \\ & \text { n } \end{aligned}$ | Ј |  |
| European Coloured Native | $\begin{aligned} & 170 \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8,105 \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | － | 544 - - | $\begin{gathered} 4,945 \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 23 - - | $\stackrel{10[4]}{-}$ | 7,927 <br> - <br> - | 13 | 18 | 21 | 24 |  | 1,052 - | 113 4,48 11 | － 29 | －${ }_{\text {［33］}}$ | $9[6]$ 9 - | 207 5,996 11 | 73 - 69 | 43 - 119 | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ - \\ 257 \end{gathered}$ | - 1 $2371]$ | 49 5 7,066 | － | ［1］ | $\begin{array}{r} 184 \\ 6 \\ 7,751 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8,318 \\ & 6,002 \\ & 7,762 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total， 1954 <br> Total， 1953 | $\begin{aligned} & 170 \\ & 165 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 107 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|l\|l\|} 8 & 3,105 \\ 7 & 3,046 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 22 <br> 24 | $\begin{aligned} & 544 \\ & 477 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43,945 \\ & 7 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | 23 | $\begin{aligned} & 10[4] \\ & 10[3] \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7,27 \\ & 7,762 \end{aligned}$ | 14 | 21 12 | 58 62 | 2461 |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1,055 \\ 960 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,613 \\ & 4,518 \end{aligned}$ | 29 | ［33］ | $18[6]$ $18[4]$ | 6，214 | 142 | 162 | 276 | $238[1]$ 211 | 7，120 | ［10］ | $3[1]$ $3[1]$ |  | ${ }^{22,082} 21,339$ |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

RACE OF TEACHERS，SECOND QUARTER，1955，ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL

|  | EUROPEAN SCHOOLS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | COLOURED SCHOOLS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race of Teachers |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ay } \\ & \text { aid } \\ & \text { Ho } \\ & \text { Ho } \end{aligned}$ | 部 |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E } \\ & \text { 品 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 哥 } \\ & \stackrel{0}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 玉. } \\ \stackrel{\text { ®n }}{2} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ay } \\ & \text { He } \\ & \text { He } \\ & \text { H0 } \end{aligned}$ |  | 茞 |  |  |  | $\underset{\text { 品 }}{\text { E }}$ | 号 <br> 品 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 哥 } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | Ј． |  |
| European <br> Coloured <br> Native | 172 | 111 | 3，219 | 24 | $\begin{gathered} 582 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4,024 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $12[2]$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 8,165 \\ - \end{gathered}\right.$ | 12 | 18 2 - | 23 37 - | 21 319 - | 12 111 - | 1，124 | $\begin{array}{r} 98 \\ 4,606 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | 1 29 - | ［28］ - | $12[1]$ 11 | 189 6,251 10 | 8,354 6,251 10 |
| Total， 1955 <br> Total， 1954 | $\begin{aligned} & 172 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 111 \\ & 108 \end{aligned}$ | 3,219 3,105 | 24 22 | 582 | $\begin{aligned} & 4,024 \\ & 3,945 \end{aligned}$ | 21 | $12[2]$ $10[4]$ | 8，165 | 13 | 20 | 60 58 | 340 | 123 | 1,127 1,055 | 4,714 4,613 | 30 29 | ［28］ | $23[1]$ $18[6]$ | 6，450 | 14,615 14,141 |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

TEACHERS HOLDING PROFESSIONAL AND／OR ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES， ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL，2nd QUARTER 1954

European Schools

| Certificates | $\begin{aligned} & \text { on } \\ & \text { E } \\ & \text { B } \\ & \text { Hu } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ | 畄 |  |  | 㐫 | 気完 | E | W \％ W | 長范 | П゙ँ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T． 1 Certificate | 3 | 56 | － | 2 | 1 | ， | － | － | 1 | 63 |
| Secondary Higher | 36 | 1，232 | 9 | 90 | 69 | 1 | － | － | 10 | 1，447 |
| Secondary Lower： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ．． | － | 29 | － | 2 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 47 |
| Non－Graduate ； | 1 | 19 | － | 5 | 12 | 7 | － | － | － | 37 |
| Infant School Teachers＇ | 10 | 125 | － | 32 | 625 | 7 | 1 | － | 2 | 802 |
| Primary Teachers＇： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ${ }^{\text {Non－Graduate }}$ | 5 | 274 | 1 | 128 | 969 | 3 59 | 5 | 2［1］ | 2 3 | $\stackrel{90}{1,472[1]}$ |
| Primary Higher or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T． 2 Certificate： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate | 10 | 151 | － | 26 | 66 | － | － | － | 3 | 256 |
| Non－Graduate | 18 | 697 | 3 | 155 | 1，105 | 16 | 3 | 3［1］ | 75 | 2，075［1］ |
| Primary Lower or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ． | － | 12 | － | 1 | 7 | － | $\overline{10}$ | － | 7 | 20 |
| Non－Graduate | － | 86 | － | 61 | 704 | 26 | 10 | 4［2］ | 7 | 898［2］ |
| Miscellaneous： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate | 5 | 31 | － | 1 | 9 | 2 | － | － | 5 | 53 |
| Non－Graduate | 19 | 270 | － | 15 | 155 | 20 | 1 | － | 27 | 507 |
| Uncertificated： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate | － | 45 | 7 | 5 | 3 | － | － | － | 4 | 64 |
| Non－Graduate | － | 32 | 2 | 10 | 46 | 3 | 2 | － | 1 | 96 |
| Total Number of Teachers | 108 | 3，105 | 22 | 544 | 3，807 | 138 | 23 | 10［4］ | 170 | 7，927［4］ |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

TEACHERS HOLDING PROFESSIONAL AND／OR ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES， ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL，2nd QUARTER 1955 European Schools

| Certificates |  | 閏 |  |  | 赛 |  | 号 | － | 免忽 | － |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T． 1 Certificate | － | 53 | － | 1 | 4 | － | － | － | － | 58 |
| Secondary Higher | 44 | 1，256 | 9 | 114 | 63 | － | 1 | － | 13 | 1，500 |
| Secondary Lower： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ．． | 1 | 27 | － | 3 | 10 | － | － | 1 | 2 | 44 |
| Non－Graduate ； | $\bigcirc$ | 19 | － | 6 | 18 | 1 | － | － | 1 | 45 |
| Infant School Teachers＇ | 9 | 130 | － | 34 | 622 | 5 | － | 1 | 2 | 803 |
| Primary Teachers＇： | 2 | 48 | 1 | 10 | 23 | 1 | － | － |  | 85 |
| Non－Graduate | 1 | 311 | － | 118 | 1，028 | 56 | 6 | 1 | 37 | 1，558 |
| Primary Higher or T． 2 Certificate： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ． | 6 | 165 | 1 | 25 | 73 | 1 | － | － | 3 | 274 |
| Non－Graduate | 23 | 652 | 4 | 160 | 1，098 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 70 | 2，028 |
| Primary Lower or T． 3 Certificate： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ．${ }^{\text {a }}$ | － | 13 | － |  |  | － | － | － |  |  |
| Non－Graduate | － | 90 | － | 59 | 660 | 28 | 9 | 6［2］ | 6 | $858[2]$ |
| Miscellaneous： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate Non－Graduate | 3 | 46 | － | 4 | 18 | 3 | － | － | 5 | 79 |
| Non－Graduate | 22 | 318 | － | 28 | 226 | 24 | － | － | 26 | 644 |
| Graduate | － | 42 | 7 | 6 | 4 | － | － | － | 2 | 61 |
| Non－Graduate | － | 49 | 2 | 13 | 34 | 2 | 3 | － | 5 | 108 |
| Total Number of Teachers | 111 | 3，219 | 24 | 582 | 3，887 | 137 | 21 | 12［2］ | 172 | 8，165［2］ |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

TEACHERS HOLDING PROFESSIONAL AND／OR ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES， ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL，2nd QUARTER 1954

Coloured Schools

|  |  |  |  | $\overline{\text { Sece }} \begin{aligned} & \text { dal } \end{aligned}$ | con- |  | 咸 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Certificate |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { 品 }}{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{n}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & n \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text {. } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { n } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E } \\ & \text { 茳 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | \＃ّ |
| Coloured Primary Advanced： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non－Graduate | － | 3 | 46 | 17 | 5 | $\overline{134}$ | 5 | ［2］ | 277 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 492［2］ |
| Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Higher：． |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate <br> Non－Graduate | － | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44 \\ & 53 \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{2}{3}$ |  | 272 | 8 | ［13］ | 702 | 5 | 2 | 12 | $1,073[13]$ |
| Coloured Infant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| School： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate | － | － | － |  | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | － | $\overline{53}$ |
| Non－Graduate | － | － | 1 |  | － | 19 | － | － | 33 |  | － | － | 53 |
| Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower： <br> Graduate | － | 1 | 17 | 7 | 5 | 2 |  | － | 8 |  |  | － | 40 |
| Non－Graduate | － | 4 | 15 | 12 | 1 | 534 | 3 | ［14］ | 2，937 | 16 | 6 | － | 3，528［14］ |
| Primary Lower or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T． 3 Certificate： Graduate |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  |
| Non－Graduate | 1 | 2 | 7 | － | － | 52 | － | ［3］ | 368 | 3 | 5［3］ | － | 438［6］ |
| Miscellaneous： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate． | 18 | 23 | 91 | 9 | 21 | 1 | 1 | － | 6 |  |  | － | 170［1］ |
| Non－Graduate | 2 | 9 | 12 | － | 4 | 2 | 2 | － | 84 | 1 | 3［2］ | 3 | 122［2］ |
| Uncertificated： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate | － | － | 5 | － | － |  | － | － | － |  | － | － | 7 |
| Non－Graduate | － | － | 5 | － | － | 9 | － | － | 187 | 1 | 1 | － | 203 |
| Total Number of Teachers | 21 | 58 | 307 | 52 | 45 | 1，036 | 19 | ［33］ | 4，613 | 29 | 18［6］ | 16 | 6，214［39］ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

TEACHERS HOLDING PROFESSIONAL AND／OR ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES， ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL，2nd QUARTER 1955

Coloured Schools

|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Sec } \\ & \text { da } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { con- } \\ & \text { ary } \end{aligned}$ |  | 范 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Certificates |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{n}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & u n \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 를 } \\ & \text { 品 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text {. } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{y y}{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { E } \\ \text { E } \\ \text { In } \end{array}$ |  |  | त |
| Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advanced： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nraduate ．． | 二 | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 67 \end{aligned}$ | 18 | － | $\overline{166}$ | $\overline{5}$ | ［1］ | 309 | 3 | 1 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 577[1] \end{aligned}$ |
| Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Higher： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate <br> Non－Graduate | － | 13 | $\begin{aligned} & 44 \\ & 58 \end{aligned}$ | 2 | 2 | $270$ | $\overline{10}$ | ［13］ | 701 | 1 | 6 | 7 | $\begin{gathered} 63 \\ 1,080[13] \end{gathered}$ |
| Coloured Infant School： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate | － | － |  | － | － |  | － | － |  |  | － | － |  |
| Non－Graduate | － | － | － |  | － | 15 | － | － | 40 | － | 1 | － | 56 |
| Coloured Primary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower： <br> Graduate | － | 2 | 16 | 8 | 3 | 3 |  | － | 5 |  | － | － | 37 |
| Non－Graduate | － | 5 | 21 | 28 | 1 | 586 | 4 | ［11］ | 3，088 | 18 | 10 | 1 | 3，762［11］ |
| Primary Lower or T． 3 Certificate： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ．． | － | － | 2 | － | － | 2 | － | ［1］ |  |  | － | － | 5［1］ |
| Non－Graduate | － | 1 | 7 | 1 | － | 49 | － | ［2］ | 303 | 2 | 3［1］ | － | 366［3］ |
| Miscellaneous： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate ．． | 18 | 25 | 95 | 13 | 19 | － |  | － | 2 | － | 1 | － | 173 |
| Non－Graduate | 2 | 9 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 2 | － | 79 | 3 | － | 2 | 119 |
| Uncertificated： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Graduate <br> Non－Graduate | － | － | 4 | － | － | 5 | － | － |  | 3 | $1^{-}$ | － | 4 193 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Number of Teachers | 20 | 60 | 340 | 81 | 42 | 1106 | 21 | ［28］ | 4，714 | 30 | 23［1］ | 13 | 6，450［29］ |

Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

TEACHERS HOLDING PROFESSIONAL AND／OR ACADEMIC CERTIFICATES， ARRANGED ACCORDING TO TYPE OF SCHOOL，2nd QUARTER 1954

Native Schools


Note．－The bracketed figures refer to teachers employed in more than one school．

ENTRIES FOR ALL DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS

| Examination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

PERCENTAGE OF PASSES IN ALL DEPARTMENTAL

## EXAMINATIONS



101

APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF CANDIDATES IN EACH SUBJECT OF THE SENIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION AND THE PERCENTAGE OF PASSES 1954 AND 1955

| Subject |  | Number of Candidates |  | Percentage of Passes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Afrikaans Higher Grade |  | 3,128 | 3,185 | 99 | 100 |
| English Higher Grade . |  | 2,286 | 2,421 | 98 | 98 |
| Afrikaans Lower Grade |  | 1,956 | 2,069 | 93 | 93 |
| English Lower Grade |  | 3,051 | 3,102 | 94 | 95 |
| Latin . . |  | 776 | 766 | 82 | 84 |
| German |  | 649 | 639 | 91 | 95 |
| History |  | 3,546 | 3,541 | 87 | 89 |
| Geography |  | 1,515 | 1,701 | 91 | 92 |
| Mathematics |  | 2,998 | 3,093 | 86 | 83 |
| Physical Science |  | 2,163 | 2,258 | 91 | 92 |
| Biology .. |  | 2,346 | 2,476 | 94 | 95 |
| Agricultural Science |  | 269 | 314 | 100 | 99 |
| Agricultural Economics | . | 56 | 59 | 91 | 100 |
| Art . . . |  | 163 | 171 | 100 | 97 |
| Botany | . | 43 | 46 | 95 | 85 |
| Bookkeeping |  | 1,990 | 2,069 | 83 | 83 |
| Bookkeeping and Commercia metic | Arith- | 1,760 | 1,856 | 82 | 85 |
| Chemistry |  | 414 | 333 | 85 | 82 |
| Cookery, Housewifery and work | Laundry- | 663 | 657 | 100 | 100 |
| Commercial Arithmetic | - | 1,760 | 1,858 | 81 | 81 |
| French | . . . | 45 | 44 | 89 | 91 |
| General Science | .. . | 46 | 51 | 79 | 90 |
| Hebrew $\quad$. ${ }^{\text {a }}$. | .. .. | 24 | 11 | 96 | 91 |
| Literature (Afr. and Ned.) | .. . | 203 | 230 | 97 100 | 93 |
| Literature (English) | $\cdots \quad$. | 32 361 | 47 462 | 100 | 99 |
| Manual Training | $\ldots$ | 361 154 | 462 168 | 100 98 | 98 |
| Needlework | .. .. | 409 | 429 | 100 | 100 |
| Physics | .. .. | 25 | 25 | 96 | 100 |
| Physiology and Hygiene | .. . | 1,359 | 1,458 | 92 | 94 |
| Shorthand (Afrikaans) . |  | 525 | 505 | 88 | 89 |
| Shorthand (English) |  | 502 | 486 | 89 | 84 |
| Southern Sotho Higher Grade |  | 4 | 2 | 100 | 100 |
| Southern Sotho Lower Grade | $\cdots$ | 12 |  |  |  |
| Tswana Higher Grade .. |  | 12 1 | 9 | 100 | 100 |
| Tswana Lower Grade .. |  | 752 | 746 | 100 | 84 |
| Xhosa Higher Grade | $\ldots$.. | 196 | 235 | 100 | 99 |
| Xhosa Lower Grade | .. .. |  | 3 |  | 100 |
| Zoology .. .. |  | 112 | 138 | 100 | 99 |

APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF CANDIDATES IN EACH SUBJECT OF THE JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (TWO YEAR COURSE) AND THE PERCENTAGE OF PASSES 1954 AND 1955

| Subject |  | Number of Candidates |  | Percentage of Passes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Afrikaans Higher Grade | .. .. | 6,600 | 139 | 99 | 98 |
| Afrikaans Lower Grade | .. .. | 3,826 | 166 | 92 | 90 |
| English Higher Grade | .. .. | 6,103 | 2,311 | 98 | 80 |
| English Lower Grade | . $\cdot$ | 6,415 | 147 | 92 | 100 |
| French .. .. | . |  | - | 86 |  |
| German | . . | 1,023 | - | 85 | - |
| Hebrew | $\cdots$ | 2,255 | 1, $\overline{481}$ | 75 84 | 68 |
| Southern Sotho Higher G̈rade | . $\quad$. | 2,255 | 1,47 | 100 | 98 |
| Tswana Higher Grade .. | .. .. | 92 | 106 | 100 | 100 |
| Tswana Lower Grade | .. .. | 12 |  | 100 |  |
| Xhosa Higher Grade | .. . | 2,025 | 2,011 | 99 | 100 |
| Xhosa Lower Grade | . . . | 14 | 16 | 86 | 100 |
| Agriculture Major |  | 716 | 169 | 95 | 98 |
| Agriculture Minor |  | 44 | 34 | 85 | 100 |
| Agricultural Economics | .. | 75 | 2175 | 97 |  |
| Biology ... . | .. .. | 8,605 | 2,175 | 93 | 83 |
| General Science | .. . | 3,042 | $\stackrel{263}{ }$ | 89 | 79 85 |
| Hygiene and Physiology | .. . . | 5,772 | 1,834 | 89 | 85 |
| Physics and Chemistry | .. . | 4,421 | 345 | 86 | 75 |
| Arithmetic Major | . | 654 | 279 | 78 | 57 91 |
| Arithmetic Minor |  | 792 | 173 | 78 | 91 |
| Art Major | .. . | 173 85 | 14 | 100 82 | 100 |
| Art Minor | .. . | - 85 | 14 | 87 | 100 |
| Bookkeeping Commercial Arithmetic | . | 4,077 | 17 | 82 | 82 |
| Cookery, Housewifery and work Major | Laundry- | 1,861 | 389 | 99 | 100 |
| Cookery, Housewifery and work Minor | Laundry- | 315 | 26 | 100 | 100 |
| Geography Major .. | - | 5,818 | 1,931 | 90 | 79 |
| Geography Minor | -. | 120 | 71 | 95 | 78 |
| History Major . . | - . | 7,844 | 2,057 | 87 | 81 |
| History Minor .. | . $\cdot$ | 488 5,554 | 70 573 | 82 87 | 96 59 |
| Mathematics | .. . | 5,554 | 573 | 87 100 | 59 |
| Metalwork | .. . | 171 | -3 | 100 | 100 |
| Music ${ }_{\text {Needlework }}{ }^{\text {Major }}$ | $\cdots \quad$. | 1,173 | 3 52 | 99 | 77 |
| Needlework Major Needlework Minor | $\cdots \quad .$. | 1,1704 | 18 | 95 | 58 |
| Shorthand (English) | .. . | 1,375 | 3 | 77 | 100 |
| Shorthand (Afrikaans) |  | 1,443 | - | 79 | $\overline{100}$ |
| Typewriting .. |  | 2,276 | 3 | 84 | 100 |
| Woodwork Major |  | 1,267 | 52 | 97 | 62 |
| Woodwork Minor | $\cdots$ | 282 | - | 72 | - |

APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF CANDIDATES IN EACH SUBJECT OF THE JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION CONDUCTED BY SCHOOLS AND THE PERCENTAGE OF PASSES, 1954


APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF CANDIDATES IN EACH SUBJECT OF THE JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (THREE YEAR COURSE AND THE PERCENTAGE OF PASSES FOR 1955


APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR SENIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION 1954 AND 1955


APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR SENIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION 1954 AND 1955


APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (TWO YEAR COURSE) 1954 AND 1955


APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (TWO YEAR COURSE) 1954 AND 1955

| Subject | SYMBOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total No. of Candidates | Approx. <br> Median <br> Percent <br> Marks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | FF | G | H |  |  |
| Agriculture (Major) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1954 .$. | 1 | 7 | 24 | 33 | 24 | 6 | 2 | 3 | - | 716 | 55 |
| 1955 ... (Minor) | - | 5 | 16 | 34 | 32 | 11 | 1 | 1 | - | 169 | 51 |
| 1954 .. .. | - | 5 | 16 | 16 | 41 | 7 | 11 | 4 | - | 44 | - |
| 1955 | - | 12 | 35 | 35 | 18 | - |  | - | - | 34 |  |
| Agricultural Economics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1954 \\ & 1955 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 5 | 24 | 31 No | $\stackrel{21}{\text { Can }}$ | 15 | tes ${ }^{3}$ | - | - | 75 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 2 | 9 | 21 | 28 | 24 | 9 | 3 | 4 | - | 8,605 | 53 |
| 1955 | - | 3 | 13 | 24 | 27 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 1 | 2,175 | 46 |
| General Science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 1 | 7 | 16 | 27 | 26 | 12 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 3,042 | 50 |
| 1955 .. | - | 1 | 9 | 20 | 28 | 21 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 263 | 43 |
| Hygiene and <br> Physiology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 .. | 2 | 7 | 16 | 25 | 26 | 13 | 5 | 6 | - | 5,772 | 50 |
| 1955 .. . | - | 2 | 8 | 21 | 34 | 20 | 6 | 8 | 1 | 1,834 | 44 |
| Physics and Chemistry |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 .. . | 4 | 10 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 12 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 4,421 | 51 |
| Arithmetic (Major) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 15 | 7 | 15 | 10 | 654 |  |
| $1955 \ldots \ldots$ | 1 | 4 | 2 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 10 | 27 | 6 | 279 | 36 |
| Arithmetic (Minor) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1955 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 792 | 44 |
| Art (Major) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 . | 1 | 7 | 42 | 42 | 7 | 1 | - | - | - | 173 | 60 |
| Art (Minor) .. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 . | - | - | 1 | 10 | 36 | 35 | 8 | 10 | - | 85 | - |
| Bookkeeping |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| 1954... | 2 | 9 | 17 | 23 | 24 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 5,077 | 50 |
| $1955 . .$. | - | 6 | 18 | 29 | 35 | - | - | 12 | - | , 17 |  |
| Commercial Arithmetic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1955 . | 6 | - | 15 | 18 23 | 21 | 13 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 4,563 | 49 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 . . . | - | 1 | 16 | 48 | 31 | 3 | - | 1 | - | 1,861 | 53 |
|  | - | - | 6 | 51 | 42 | 1 | - | - | - | 389 | 51 |
| Cookery, etc. (Minor) $\quad$ P |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | 315 | 48 |
| 1955. | - | - | 20 | 51 | 25 | 4 | - | - | - | 26 |  |

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{A}=80-100 \% & \mathrm{E}=40-49 \% \\
\mathrm{~B}=70-79 \% & \mathrm{~F}=33 \frac{1}{3}-39 \% \\
\mathrm{C}=60-69 \% & \mathrm{FF}=30-33 \% \\
\mathrm{D}=50-59 \% & \mathrm{G}=20-29 \% \\
& \mathrm{H}=\text { Below } 20 \%
\end{array}
$$

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (TWO YEAR COURSE) 1954 AND 1955

| Subject | SYMBOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total No. of Candidates | Approx. Median Percent Marks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | FF | G | H |  |  |
| Geography (Major) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954. | 2 | 9 | 17 | 26 | 25 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 5,818 | 51 |
| 1955 .. | - | 1 | 6 | 19 | 33 | 20 | 6 | 13 | 2 | 1,931 | 43 |
| Geography (Minor) $\quad$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | - | - | 30 | 31 | 25 | 9 | - | 5 | - | 120 | - |
| History (Major) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | - | 4 | 11 | 20 | 29 | 18 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 488 | 45 |
| 1955 .. | - | 15 | 23 | 26 | 23 | 9 | 2 | 2 | - | 70 | 4 |
| Mathematics ${ }^{\text {M }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954. | 6 | 9 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 12 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5,554 | 51 |
| 1955 Metalwork M | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metalwork | 10 | 24 | 33 | 19 | 14 |  |  | - | - | 21 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 171 | 66 |
| Needlework (Major) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ( - - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 1 | 6 | 24 | 39 | 23 | 5 | 1 | 1 | - | 1,173 | 55 |
| Needlework (Minor) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 6 | 16 | 32 | 29 | 11 | 3 | 2 | - | 304 | 52 |
| 1955 .. $\because$ | - | 6 |  | 32 | 44 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 304 18 | 52 |
| Shorthand (English) $\quad$ l |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 .. .. | 5 | 10 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 13 | 5 | 12 | 6 | 1,375 | 48 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 .. .. | 7 | 12 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 5 | 1,443 | 51 |
| Typing $\cdots \cdots \cdots$ No Can dida |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 2 | 10 | 18 | 22 | 21 | 11 | 5 | 8 | 3 |  | 51 |
| 1955. | 2 |  | 33 | 34 | - | 33 | - | 8 | - | 2,276 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 .. | 3 | 11 | 26 | 28 | 21 | 8 | 1 | 2 | - | 1,267 | 57 |
| Woodwork (Minor) <br> Wor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Woodwork (Minor) 1954 1955 | - | 4 | 9 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 282 | 41 |
| Note: $\begin{array}{rlr}\mathrm{A}=80-100 \% & \mathrm{E}=40-49 \% \\ \mathbf{B}=70-79 \% & \mathrm{~F}=33 \mathrm{l}-39 \% \\ \mathrm{C}=60-69 \% & \mathrm{FF}=30-33 \% \\ \mathrm{D}=50-59 \% & \mathrm{H}=\text { Below } 20 \% & \mathrm{G}=20-29 \%\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION CONDUCTED BY SCHOOLS 1954


APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION CONDUCTED BY SCHOOLS 1954

| Subject | SYMBOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total No. of Candidates |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | FF | G | H |  |
| Geography (Major) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1954 .. | 2 | 7 | 17 | 26 | 29 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 369 |
| History 1954 | 7 | 13 | 20 | 23 | 20 | 11 | 1 | 4 | 1 |  |
| Mathematics |  | 13 | 20 | 23 | 20 | 11 |  | 4 | 1 | 1,397 |
| 1954 Music | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 18 | 12 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1,062 |
| 1954 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 7 |  |  |  | 60 |
| Needlework (Major) |  |  | 25 | 26 | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | 60 |
| 1954 ( ${ }_{\text {Woodwork }}$ (Major) | 1 | 12 | 28 | 31 | 21 | 6 | 1 | - | - | 205 |
| Woodwork (Major) | 8 | 10 | 28 | 33 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bookkeeping | 8 | 10 | 28 | 33 | 17 | 4 | - | - | - | 157 |
| 1954 Commercial Arithmetic | 7 | 11 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 11 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 791 |
| 1954 .. | 6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 19 | 15 | 3 | 8 |  |  |
| Shorthand (English) |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 3 |  | 3 | 733 |
| $1954$ | 10 | 14 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 247 |
| 1954 . | 14 | 14 | 19 | 21 | 18 | 8 | 1 | 4 |  | 214 |
| Typewriting | 14 | 14 | 19 | 21 | 18 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 214 |
| 1954 Arithmetic (Minor) | 7 | 19 | 23 | 22 | 17 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 401 |
| 1954 Arithmetic (Minor) | 2 | 7 | 16 | 13 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cookery and Housewifery | 2 | 7 | 16 | 13 | 27 | 15 | 5 | 13 | 2 | 87 |
| 1954 - $\quad \because$ | - | 10 | 34 | 42 | 14 | - | - | - | - | 43 |
| Cookery and Laundrywork $1954$ | 2 | 20 | 16 | 49 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Needlework (Minor) | 2 | 20 | 16 | 49 | 13 | - | - | - | - | 55 |
| 1954 - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 13 | 23 | 40 | 16 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 98 |
| Agriculture (Special) | - | 20 | 20 | 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Geography (Minor) |  | 20 | 20 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| $1954$ <br> History (Minor) | 3 | 9 | 20 | 28 | 23 | 12 | 1 | 5 | - | 139 |
| 1954 .. | 2 | 19 | 27 | 30 | 11 | 6 | 2 | 3 |  |  |
| Woodwork (Minor) |  |  | 27 | 30 | 11 | 6 | 2 | 3 | - | 204 |
| 1954 | 4 | 19 | 41 | 13 | 19 | 4 | - | - | - | 22 |

Note: $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A}=80-100 \% \\ & \mathrm{~B}=70-79 \%\end{aligned}$
$\mathrm{E}=40-49 \%$
$\mathrm{~F}=33 \frac{1}{3}-39 \%$
$\mathrm{FF}=30-33 \%$
$\mathrm{G}=20-29 \%$
$\mathrm{H}=$ Below 20\%

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF SYMBOLS FOR JUNIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (THREE YEAR COURSE) 1955

| Subject | SYMBOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total No. of Candidates | Approx. <br> Median <br> Percent <br> Marks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | FF | G | H |  |  |
| Afrikaans Higher | 1 | 9 | 24 | 35 | 26 | 4 | 1 | - | - | 7,838 | 56 |
| Afrikaans Lower | 2 | 10 | 18 | 25 | 24 | 14 | 4 | 3 | - | 4,303 | 52 |
| English Higher | 1 | 11 | 24 | 33 | 24 | 5 | 1 | 1 | - | 4,573 | 56 |
| English Lower | 2 | 8 | 19 | 25 | 27 | 13 | 4 | 2 | - | 7,670 | 51 |
| General Science | 4 | 10 | 16 | 24 | 25 | 13 | 3 | 5 | - | 12,118 | 52 |
| French .. | 3 | 9 | 20 | 30 | 16 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 63 |  |
| German | 6 | 16 | 20 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 1 | 5 | - | 1,053 | - |
| Latin | 9 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 18 | 15 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 1,110 | - |
| Agriculture ... .. | 2 | 9 | 22 | 40 | 22 | 5 | 7 | - | - | 735 | - |
| Agricultural Economics | 3 | 3 | 23 | 20 | 37 | 7 | 7 | - | - | 30 | - |
| Art . ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1 | 5 | 21 | 35 | 26 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 278 | - |
| Artcraft. . ${ }_{\text {a }}$ - | 3 | 3 | 28 | 25 | 29 | 6 | 6 | - | - | 71 | - |
| Business Methods and Bookkeeping | 6 | 14 | 22 | 25 | 19 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5,975 | - |
| Domestic Science . | 1 | 8 | 35 | 39 | 16 | 1 | - | - | - | 1,713 | - |
| General Mathematics | 5 | 10 | 15 | 19 | 22 | 16 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 7,843 | - |
| Metalwork .. | - | - | 75 | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Metalwork/Woodwork | 11 | 23 | 31 | 27 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 26 | - |
| Music .. .. . | 26 | 30 | 27 | 12 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | 123 | - |
| Needlework and Dressmaking | 1 | 8 | 24 | 34 | 24 | 7 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |
| Social Studies | 4 | 9 | 17 | 24 | 24 | 14 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 10,159 |  |
| Typewriting | 14 | 24 | 26 | 21 | 10 | 4 | - | 1 | - | 2,689 | - |
| Woodwork | 3 | 11 | 20 | 24 | 23 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2,503 | - |

Note:
$A=80-100 \%$
$B=70-79 \%$
$C=60-69 \%$
$D=50-59 \%$
$D=$ Below $20 \%$
$\mathrm{E}=40-49 \%$
$\mathrm{~F}=33 \frac{1}{3}-39 \%$
$\mathrm{FF}=30-33 \%$
$\mathrm{G}=20-29 \%$
$\mathrm{H}=$ Below $20 \%$

## EXPENDITURE ON PUBLIC EDUCATION

Statement for the years ended 31st March, 1954 and 31st March, 1955


School Boards, School Committees and Coloured Education Commit tees

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
. Subsistence and Transport Allowances
2. Transport Office Equipment, Material and Fur niture, including Repairs
3. Rent and Rates
4. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services
5. Repairs, Renovations and Main tenance
Election Expenses
6. Incidentals

Total

| 141,747 | 7 | 6 | 150,800 | 18 | 5 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12,275 | 15 | 1 | 12,548 | 6 | 1 |
| 870 | 0 | 10 | 2,122 | 4 | 8 |
| 2,872 | 16 | 4 | 2,078 | 3 | 4 |
| 9,364 | 17 | 10 | 10,087 | 11 | 3 |
| 1,552 | 13 | 7 | 1,465 | 14 | 7 |
| 4,065 | 14 | 5 | 1,667 | 9 | 9 |
| 202 | 14 | 3 | 443 | 6 | 5 |
| 190 | 14 | 2 | 69 | 4 | 0 |
| $£ 173,142$ | 14 | 0 | $£ 181,282$ | 18 | 6 |

## School Inspection

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport Allowances
3. Transport
4. Incidentals

Total

| 60,616 | 14 | 7 | 71,774 | 7 | 7 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 6,532 | 16 | 6 | 7,218 | 10 | 1 |
| 7,604 | 7 | 6 | 10,162 | 13 | 0 |
| 14 | 0 | 10 |  | - |  |
| $£ 74,767$ | 19 | 5 | $£ 89,155$ | 10 | 8 |

Medical Inspection and Treatment

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport Allow ances
3. Transport ... $\ddot{\text { Medical Treatment of }}$
4. Medical
dren
5. Incidenta

Total

| 52,290 | 6 | 10 | 49,527 | 14 | 7 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 6,919 | 4 | 3 | 7,782 | 11 | 11 |
| 954 | 3 | 4 | 1,686 | 4 | 7 |
| 18,495 | 9 | 2 | 21,153 | 11 | 11 |
| 189 | 18 | 0 | 363 | 15 | 9 |
| $£ 78,849$ | 1 | 7 | $£ 80,513$ | 18 | 9 |


| European Education: Training of Teachers | 1953-54 |  |  | 1954-55 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | d. |  |  | d |
| 1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances | 152,498 1 | 16 | 6 | 169,054 |  |  |
| 2. Subsistence and Transport Allowances | 6,491 |  | 2 | 8,555 | 3 | 10 |
| 3. Transport | 3,529 |  | 7 | 8,476 | 15 | 7 |
| 4. School Equipment, Material and Furniture, including Repairs | 6,835 | 5 | 2 | 6,190 | 18 |  |
| 5. Hostels .. ... | 77,182 1 |  | 3 | 74,770 | 8 |  |
| 6. Grants-in-Aid, including Hostels under Private Control | 1,395 1 |  | 4 | 1,482 | 7 |  |
| 7. Rent and Rates .. |  |  | 2 | 129 | 2 | 6 |
| 8. Fuel, Light Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services | 1,194 | 3 | 6 | 1,028 | 5 | 0 |
| Repairs, Renovations and Maintenance | 3,349 13 | 13 | 1 | 5,436 | 9 |  |
| 10. Vacation Courses and Teachers' |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Classes | 2,003 1 | 18 | 9 | 712 | 8 |  |
| 11. Incidentals | 2,003 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 10 | 0 |
| Total | £254,546 1 | 15 | 6 | £275,848 | 4 | 4 |

Secondary Schools

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport
. School Equipment, Material and Furniture, including Repairs
3. Bursaries
4. Hostels R ...
5. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water
and Sanitary Services
6. Repairs, Renovations and Main-
7. Incidentals

Total

| $1,230,849$ | 2 | 2 | $1,413,444$ | 18 | 3 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 240 | 6 | 11 | 381 | 8 | 3 |
| 110,452 | 11 | 4 | 129,863 | 3 | 6 |
| 63,975 | 11 | 4 | 50,739 | 8 | 7 |
| 112,051 | 7 | 2 | 113,793 | 16 | 8 |
| 1,634 | 15 | 10 | 1,870 | 19 | 7 |
| 10,917 | 14 | 1 | 12,846 | 8 | 1 |
| 30,863 | 3 | 5 | 48,065 | 15 | 5 |
| 18 | 2 | 4 | 20 | 1 | 7 |
| $£ 1,561,002$ | 14 | 7 | $£ 1,771,025$ | 19 | 11 |

Primary Schools

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport

School Equipment, Material and Furniture, including Repairs
4. Hostels

Grants-in-Aid, including Hostels under Private Control
7. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water
and Sanitary Services
8. Repairs, Renovations and Maintenance
9. Feeding of School Children
10. Incidentals

3,198,148 $16 \begin{array}{ll}16 & 5\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r}3,369,450 \\ 223 \\ 15 \\ \hline\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{rrr}161,887 & 0 & 4 \\ 7,941 & 4 & 1\end{array}$ $7,941 \quad 4 \quad 1$ $1,006 \quad 13 \quad 1$ $\begin{array}{lrl}1,734 & 10 & 4 \\ 28,340 & 6 & 7\end{array}$ $118,683 \quad 5 \quad 11$ 205,300148
$3 \quad 12 \quad 6$

Combined Primary and Secondary Schools

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances

Subsistence and Transport
School Equipment, Material and Furniture, including Repairs
4. Hostels

Grants-in-Aid, including Hostels under Private Control
Rent and Rates
7. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services
8. Repairs, Renovations and Maintenance
9. Incidentals

Total ..
$\underset{£}{1953-54}$ s. d.
${ }_{£}^{1954-55}$ s. d.
$\begin{array}{crr}\text { 2, } 243,068 & 11 & 4 \\ \text { s. } & \text { d. }\end{array}$
$2,233,607 \quad 0 \quad 7$

| 152,590 | 9 | 7 | 144,300 | 6 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 107,958 | 4 | 10 | 109,230 | 5 |

$\begin{array}{ll}144,300 & 6 \\ 109,230 & 5\end{array}$
16,633 114
$6,767 \quad 13 \quad 7$
$\begin{array}{rrr}18,648 & 4 & 4 \\ 8,091 & 15 & 9\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}20,120 & 13 & 11 & 20,307 & 9 & 3\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lll}115,442 & 6 & 9\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{rrr}126,547 & 11 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & 0\end{array}$

| $£ 2,663,410$ | 13 | 3 | $£ 2,661,269 \quad 711$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Coloured Education:
Training of Teachers

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport
3. School Equipment, Material and Furniture, including Repairs
4. Bursaries

Grants-in-Aid, including Hostels under Private Control
6. Rent and Rates
7. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water
and Sanitary Services
8. Repairs, Renovations and Main-
tenance
9. Vacation Courses
10. Incidentals

> Sub-Total

| 78,388 | 7 | 6 |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 551 | 4 | 3 | 82,760 | 8 | 8 |
| 696 | 5 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 3,935 | 5 | 3 | 3,152 | 17 | 11 |
| 15,383 | 15 | 6 | 15,821 | 1 | 1 |
| 1,498 | 15 | 10 | 1,864 | 4 | 10 |
| 5,604 | 0 | 11 | 6,743 | 5 | 9 |
| 378 | 14 | 11 | 506 | 14 | 2 |
| 87 | 7 | 9 | 449 | 14 | 3 |
| 37 | 3 | 9 | 42 | 2 | 9 |
| 6 | 9 | 5 |  |  |  |
| $£ 105,864$ | 15 | 8 |  |  |  |

Primary and Secondary Schools
11. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
12. Subsistence and Transport
13. School Equipment, Material and Furnitu
15. Gurants-in-Aid, including Hostel
under Private Control
16. Rent and Rates
17. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water
and Sanitary Services
18. Repairs, Renovations and Maintenance
19. Feeding of Primary School Children
20. Fees lost by denominational schools in respect of Tuition above Stan-
dard VI made good in terms of Section 5 of Ordinance No. 17 of Section
1936
21. Incidentals

Sub-Total
Total

| $3,504,262$ | 7 | 4 | $3,507,274$ | 17 | 3 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 11 | 3 |


| 209.663 | 19 | 3 | $\begin{array}{r}218,406 \\ 32,587 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 28,400 | 4 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 859 | 9 | 11 | 1,477 | 2 | 10 |
| 108,704 | 17 | 4 | 117,941 | 0 | 1 |
| 26,420 | 10 | 7 | 25,427 | 1 | 7 |
| 29,553 | 4 | 0 | 46,045 | 9 | 0 |
| 315,253 | 1 | 1 | 323,423 | 12 | 5 |


| 2,739 | 12 | 2 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 15 | 9 | 3 |
| $£ 4,225,909$ | 16 | 2 |

## Native Education Administration.

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport
3. Remuneration of Managers
4. Office Equipment and Furniture
5. Office Equipment
Sub-Total

$$
\begin{gathered}
1953-54 \\
£ \quad \text { s. d. }
\end{gathered}
$$

1954-55
$\ddagger$ s. d.

## School Inspection:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { chool Inspectlon: } \\
& \text { Inspection by Europeans }
\end{aligned}
$$

5. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
6. Subsistence and Transport ..

| 22,462 | 10 | 0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 4,500 | 0 | 0 |
| $£ 26,962$ | 10 | 0 |

Native Supervisors
7. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
8. Subsistence and Transport

Sub-Total

| 17,489 | 8 | 4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 3,392 | 18 | 9 |
| $£ 20,882$ | 7 | 1 |

## Training of Teacher

9. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
10. Subsistence and Transport
11. General Maintenance
12. Libraries
13. Bursarie
14. Vacation Courses
15. Rent Grants
16. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services
17. Rent and Rates
18. Repairs, Renovations and Main-

1,916 146
6,692 1910
12,171
90 $\frac{2}{} 10$

$$
612 \quad 6
$$

19. Incidentals

Sub-Total
82,000 911
$46 \quad 7 \quad 2$
$\begin{array}{rrr}90 & 7 & 0 \\ 2,428 & 15 & 8\end{array}$
2,428 $15 \begin{array}{ll}15 & 8\end{array}$
$81 \quad 18 \quad 8$
$686 \quad 12 \quad 6$
$\begin{array}{ccc} & - \\ £ 106,115 & 8 & 1\end{array}$

Secondary Schools
20. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
21. Subsistence and Transport
22. General Maintenance
23. Libraries
25. Rursaries Grants
26. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services
Rent and Rates
28. Repairs, Renovations and Maintenance

| 136,989 | 3 | 5 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 15 | 3 |
| 11,703 | 17 | 7 |
| 48 | 9 | 0 |
| 955 | 0 | 0 |
| 1,898 | 7 | 8 |
| 851 | 18 | 1 |
| 120 | 11 | 11 |
| 592 | 12 | 5 |
|  | 12 | 8 |
| $£ 153,162$ | 8 | 0 |

Native Education Transferred to the Department Native Affairs
as from 1st January, 1954

$$
5
$$

Sub-Total

|  | 1953-54 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Primary Schools | £ s. d. |  |
| 30. Salaries, Wages and Allowances | 1,485,875 3 3 9 |  |
| 31. Subsistence and Transport | 58,177 - |  |
| 32. General Maintenance | 58,177 14 | 6 |
| 33. Books and Requisites for Pupils | 40,624 6 |  |
| 34. Libraries | 127 |  |
| 35. Rent Grants | 7,980 | , |
| 36. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services | 722710 |  |
| 37. Rent and Rates .. | 551 | 6 |
| 38. Repairs, Renovations and Maintenance | 73416 | 9 |
| 39. Incidentals | $71 \quad 6$ | 5 |
| Sub-Total | £1,594,750 0 | 8 |

30. Salaries, Wages and Allowances .. 1,485,875 3
31. Subsistence and Transport
32. General Maintenanc
33. Libraries
34. Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services
35. Repairs, Renovations and Main-
36. Incidentals

Sub-Total

| $1,594,750$ | 0 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Combined Primary and Secondary

Schools
40. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
41. Subsistence and Transport
42. General Maintenance
43. Books and Requisites for Primary Pupils
44. Libraries
45. Rent Grants $\ddot{\text { 46 }}$ Light Cleaning Supplies, Water

Fuel, Light, Cleaning Sup
and Sanitary Services
Rent and Rates
48. Repairs, Renovations and Main-
49. Incidentals

Sub-Total

Technical and Industrial Schools
50. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
51. General Maintenance
52. Libraries
53. Rent Grants
54. Incidentals

Sub-Total

| 31,854 | 9 | 3 |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 675 | 4 | 3 |  |  |
| 366 | 6 | 0 |  |  |
| 323 | 0 | 6 |  |  |
| 206 | 1 | 2 | Native <br> Education |  |
|  | - | 1 | 6 | Transferred to <br> the Department <br> of Native Affairs <br> as from <br> as |
| 1st January, 1954 |  |  |  |  |

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rrr}
18,083 & 7 & 7 \\
2,197 & 0 & 1 \\
111 & 16 & 0 \\
197 & 10 & 0
\end{array} \right\rvert\,
$$

## General

55. Contributions to Pension Fund
56. Printing, Stationery and Advertising
57. Examination Expenses
58. Employer's Contribution for Unemployment Insurance
59. Incidentals
60. Minor Work
61. Grants-in-Aid for Tribal or Community School Buildings

## Sub-Total

$\begin{array}{lll}2,745 & 5 & 0 \\ 57 & 8 & 2\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r}57 \\ 6,222 \\ \hline\end{array}$
$6,222 \quad 19 \quad 4$
$\begin{array}{rrr}31 & 17 & 6 \\ 286 & 0 & 5 \\ 490 & 5 & 0\end{array}$
$490 \quad 5 \quad 0$
$\begin{array}{lll}630 & 0 & 8\end{array}$

Total ..

| $£ 1,981,524$ | 9 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Miscellaneous

1. Examination Expense
2. Pensions and Gratuities
3. Contributions to Pension $\quad \because \quad \because$ dent Funds
4. Printing, Stationery and Advertising
5. Printing, Stationery and Advertising
6. Telegraph and Telephone Services
7. Grants-in-Aid

Grants to Private Schools and purposes
8. Repayment under Section 375 (bis) of Ordinance 5 of 1921 of school fees received from Primary and Secondary Pupils in certain schools
9. Grant to Student Teachers' Loan Fund
10. Grants to Good Hope Boarding Departments
11. Amalgamated School Hostels Maintenance and Conveyance of

Maintenance and Conveyance
3. School Fees, Books, School Material and Examination Fees of Children of Persons on Active Service, etc.
14. Appropriation of Hostel Profits
15. Railage, including Railway Fares of Officials and Teachers
16. Incidentals

> Total

Minor Works
Minor Works including Site Transfer and Other Expenses, Schoo Footbridges, Fencing and Bore holes

$\begin{array}{ccc}\text { 1953-54 } & \text { 1954-55 } \\ £ & \text { s. d. } & \\ \text { s. d. }\end{array}$ | 41,225 | 4 | 11 | 37,846 | 19 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | 175,482 | 12 | 5 | 160,249 | 3 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 565,266 | 0 | 4 | 604,828 | 11 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | 36,412 | 9 | 8 | 39,429 | 14 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | $\begin{array}{rrrrrr}9,284 & 6 & 2 & 9,675 & 1 & 9 \\ 35,154 & 5 & 10 & 44,027 & 11 & 6\end{array}$

$10,761 \quad 8 \quad 2$
$15,514 \quad 0 \quad 1$
$23,500 \quad 0 \quad 0$
$\begin{array}{rrr}382,843 & 9 & 10 \\ 4,830 & 14 & 6\end{array}$
188,119 911

| 387 | 15 | 8 | 545 | 3 | 3 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1,555 | 1 | 9 | 88 | 10 | 6 |
| 26,724 | 4 | 1 | 21,721 | 1 | 9 |
| 3,368 | 13 | 8 | 4,619 | 5 | 8 |
| $£ 1,482,097$ | 4 | 3 | $£ 1,548,600$ | 6 | 1 |

SLAVE COMPENSATION, AND BIBLE AND SCHOOL FUNDS
(Section 376 of the Consolidated Education Ordinance No. 5 of 1921

STATEMENTS OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31st MARCH, 1954 AND 1955


Agricultural Schools

1. Salaries, Wages and Allowances
2. Subsistence and Transport
3. School Equipment, Material and Furniture, including Repairs
4. Livestock
5. Farm Equipment, including Repairs and Materials
6. Hostels
7. Rent and Rates

Fuel, Light, Cleaning Supplies, Water and Sanitary Services
9. Repairs, Renovations and MainRepairs, Renolations and Mands including Grounds
tenance, tenance, including Gr
Grants to School Funds
11. Incidentals
Total

GRAND TOTAL, VOTE 2

| $\begin{array}{r} 37,137 \\ 126 \end{array}$ |  | 6 1 | $\begin{array}{rrr} 39,758 & 18 & 2 \\ 170 & 12 & 11 \end{array}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 785 | 9 | 8 | 999 | 5 |
|  | 6 | 6 | 1.214 | 10 |
| 7.537 | 12 | 9 | 8,740 | 7 |
| 13,531 | 2 | 0 | 14,666 | 11 |
| 530 | 14 | 6 | 403 | 16 |
| 722 | 11 | 4 | 668 | 2 |
| 1,948 | 15 |  | 3,083 | 10 |
| 55 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 0 |
| 169 |  | 7 | 233 | 6 |
| £63,062 | 16 | 2 | £69,994 | 1 |
| £16,883,359 | 17 | 6 | $£ 15,323,806$ | 37 |

NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1954

| School Board |  | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Minor } \\ & \text { Ailments } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\underset{\text { Oil }}{\text { Vitamin }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Operations |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ear- } \\ & \text { drops } \end{aligned}$ | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | Den－ tures | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lo- } \\ & \text { tions } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Arti- } \\ & \text { ficial } \\ & \text { Eyes } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
| Albany |  | － | － | － | 88 | － | 143 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | 129 | 93 |
| Albert |  | 二 | 二 |  |  |  | 二 | 二 |  | － | ＝ | 二 | 二 |  | － | 二 |  |  | － | 34 | 32 42 |
| Aliwal－North |  |  | － | － | 24 | － |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － |  |  | － | － | － |
| Barkly－East ． |  | 二 | 二 | － | 5 |  | 11 | － |  | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 1 |  | 128 | 236 |
| Barkly－Wes <br> Bathurst |  | 二 | 二 | 二 | 61 |  | 7 | 二 | － | 二 | － | 4 | 二 | － | 二 | 二 |  | 1 | 二 | 128 | 236 |
| Beaufort－West |  | － | － | － | 84 | 243 | 5 | － | 1 | － | － | 7 | 10 | 5 | 4 | － |  |  | － | 158 | 733 |
| Bedford ．． |  | － | － | － |  | 54 | － | － | － | 二 | 二 |  | － |  |  | － |  |  |  | 13 | 119 1,196 |
| Bredasdorp ．． Britstown |  | 二 | 二 | － | 335 4 | 804 | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 21 | － | 18 | 二 | － | － |  |  | 288 69 | 1，196 |
| Critedon Cal |  | 二 | 二 | － | 342 | 557 | 60 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 11 | 39 | 二 | 27 | 二 | 二 | － | 13 | 2 | 659 | 2，047 |
| Calitzdorp ． |  | － | － | － | 231 | － | 14 | － | － | － | 1 | 3 | － | 2 | 二 | 二 | － |  | 二 | 1 | $\overline{519}$ |
| Calvinia Cape |  | 二 | 11 | 二 | 5，370 | 28，606 | 3，745 | 838 | 32 | 6 | － | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | 5 | － | 1，665 | 13，478 |
| Cape：Parow |  | － |  | － | 4，729 | 2,700 | 2，198 |  | 13 | － | ， | － | － |  |  |  |  |  | － | 121 | 2，015 |
| Carnarvon |  | － | － | － |  |  |  |  |  | － | － |  |  |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | 45 |
| Cathcart |  | 9 | － | － | 15 | 二 | 200 | 二 |  | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | － | 1 | 二 | 84 | 228 |
| Ceres |  | 9 | － | 二 | 44 | 二 | 200 13 |  |  | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | － |  |  |  |  |  | 747 |
| Colesberg |  | 8 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 7 |  | ${ }_{8}^{2}$ | 15 | 2 | － |  | － | 43 | 208 |
| Cradock |  | 2 | 二 | － | 200 | 二 | － | 二 | 7 | 二 |  | 19 | 29 | 8 | 15 | － |  |  | 二 | 129 | ${ }_{2} 283$ |
| East－London |  | 二 | 二 | 二 | 355 | 436 | 129 | 2 | － | 二 | － | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | － |  |  | 二 | 58 | 46 |
| Elliot |  | － | － | － |  | － | 4 | － | － | － |  | － | － |  |  | － | － |  | － | 9 | 40 |
| $\underset{\text { Geort }}{\text { Feaufort }}$ |  | 21 | － | － | ＋144 | 二 | $\overline{386}$ | 二 | － | 二 | －1 | 67 | － | 40 | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 52 416 | 258 630 |

APPENDIX Z－continued
NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1954

| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | MinorAilments |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vitamin } \\ & \text { Oil } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ear- } \\ & \text { drops } \end{aligned}$ | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Den- } \\ & \text { tures } \end{aligned}$ | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lo- } \\ & \text { tions } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Arti- } \\ & \text { ficial } \\ & \text { Eyes } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col ． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col ． |
| Glen Grey | － | － | － |  |  |  | － | － | － |  |  |  |  | － |  | － | － |  |  | 31 |
| Gordonia | 二 | 二 | ＝ | 116 | － | 75 23 | 二 | － | 二 | － | － | － |  |  |  |  |  | 二 | 461 104 | 1，085 |
| Graafl－Reinet | 二 | 二 | － | 182 |  | 23 | － | － | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | 二 |  | 二 | 二 | 二 |  |  | 131 |
| Hay ． | 1 | － | － | － |  |  | － | － | － | － |  |  |  |  | － | － |  | － | 99 | 224 |
| Heidelberg | － | 二 | － | 314 | 662 | 195 | － | 5 | － | 二 | 15 | － | 6 | － | － | 二 | － | － | 31 | 100 |
| Herbert | － | － | 二 | 1，210 | 215 | 141 | － | － | 二 | 5 | 1 | － | 4 | － | － | － | － | － | 253 | 453 |
| Indwe | － | － | － | 19 | 8 | － | － | － | － | 2 | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － |  |  | － |  |
| Jansenville | 11 | － | 二 | 31 26 | － | －9 | 二 | － | 二 | － | 38 | 二 | 23 | 二 | 2 | － | － | － | 327 | 244 |
| Kakamas | $\underline{11}$ | 二 | 二 | 26 | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | ${ }^{38} 5$ | 二 | 4 |  | 2 | 二 |  | 二 |  | 338 |
| Kimberley | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 20 | － | － | 2 | 6 | 2 | 6 | － | － | － | － |  | 471 |
| King William＇s Town | － | － | － | 211 | 585 | 267 | － | 20 | － | 1 | ${ }^{16}$ | 3 | ${ }_{8}^{11}$ | 3 | － | 二 | － |  | 113 |  |
| Knysna Komgha | 二 | － | 二 | 1，760 | 585 | 89 | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | 8 | 二 | － | 二 | 1 | 二 | 476 | 1,332 39 |
| Kuruman | 1 | － | － | － | － | － |  |  | － |  | － | － |  | － | － | － | － |  | 222 | 170 |
| Ladismith |  | － | － | 296 | － | 90 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1，051 | 121 |
| Lady Grey | 2 | － | － | 45 | － | － | ＝ | 二 | － |  | － 5 |  | 4 | 二 |  | 二 | 二 | 二 | 73 | 76 |
| Loxton | － | － | － | ． | － |  | － | － | － | 1 | － | 1 |  |  | － | － |  |  | － | － |
| Maclear | － | － | － | 57 | － | 34 | － | － | 二 | － | － | － |  |  | 二 | 二 |  |  |  |  |
| Mareking |  |  | 二 | 137 | 二 | 111 |  | － | 二 | － | 4 | － 2 | 4 | 2 | 二 | 二 | 1 | － | 140 56 | 842 |
| Hopefield | 13 | － | － | 37 | － | 25 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 45 | 106 |
| Middelburg |  |  |  | 78 |  |  | － | － |  |  | 3 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 88 |

NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1954

| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | Minor Ailments |  | Vitamin Oil |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | Ear－ drops | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | Den－ tures | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | $\underset{\text { Lo- }}{\text { Lions }}$ | Arti－ ficial Eyes |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
| Montagu | 2 | － | － | 179 | 94 | 63 | － | － | － | － | 4 | 10 | 2 | 8 | － | － | － | － | 3 | 27 |
| Mossel Bay ． |  |  | － | 455 | － | 141 | － | － | － | 3 | 20 |  | 9 |  | － | － | － | － | 195 | 458 |
| Murraysburg |  |  |  | － | － 110 | － | － | － | － |  | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | 28 | 1712 |
| Springbok ． |  |  |  | 1 | 110 | 6 | － | － | － | 1 |  | － | $\overline{19}$ | 27 | 二 | － | 1 | － | $\overline{158}$ | 1,412 460 |
| Oudtshoorn | 5 |  | － | 904 | 1，359 | 192 | － | － | － | 1 | 31 | 42 | 19 | 27 | 二 |  | 1 | － | 158 | 1，093 |
| Paarl |  | － | 8 | 395 | 179 | 462 | － | 6 | － | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  | 二 | 647 | 1，093 |
| French Hoek | － | － | － | 16 | 276 | 14 | － |  | － | － | 3 4 | 15 | 3 <br> 3 | 9 | － | 二 | － | 二 | 22 |  |
| Wellington ． | － | － | － | 198 | 274 | 72 | 二 | － | － |  | 4 | 15 | 3 | 9 | － | － | － | － | 83 | 397 |
| Piquetberg ．． | 1 |  | 二 | ${ }_{\text {Schoo }}$ | Dent | al 23 |  |  | 二 | － | 49 | 21 | $\overline{49}$ | 21 | － | － | － | － | 550 | 2，035 |
| Port Elizabeth Prieska | 2 | 二 | 二 | Schoo | Dent | al $\begin{array}{r}\text { Clin } \\ 9\end{array}$ | － | 二 | － | － | 5 | 21 | 4 | 21 | － | － | － | 二 | 71 | 2，035 |
| Prince Albert |  |  | － | 106 | － | 6 | － | － | － | － | 11 | － | 7 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 74 |
| Queenstown | － | － | － | 139 | 96 | 71 | － | 13 | － | 1 | 34 | － | 17 | － | － | － | － | － | － 60 | 188 |
| Richmond |  | － | － | 15 | $\overline{8}$ | 5 | － | － | － | － | 52 | － |  |  | － | － |  | － |  |  |
| Riversdale | － | － | － | 927 | 845 | 20 | － | － | － | 二 | 52 | － | 21 |  | － | － | 二 | 二 | 136 | 568 232 |
| Robertson <br> Somerset－East | 二 | 二 | － | 350 10 | $\begin{array}{r}73 \\ 102 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 157 7 | － | － | 二 | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | － |  | － | 116 |
| Stellenbosch No． 1 | 4 | － | 1 | 125 | 230 | 135 | － | 1 | － | 1 | 1 | － | ， |  | － | － |  |  | 41 | 1，042 |
| Stellenbosch No． 2 | － | － | － | 12 | － | 18 | － | 2 | － | － | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － |  |  |  | 46 |
| Sterkstroom | － | － | － | 40 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | 75 | 46 |
| Steynsburg ．． | － | － | － | $\overline{3}$ | － | 7 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  |  | 10 |
| Stutterheim ．． | － | － | － | 38 | － | 7 | － | 2 | － | － |  | － |  | － | － | － | － | 二 | － |  |
| Sutherland ． | $\overline{14}$ | 二 | 二 |  |  |  | － | － | 二 |  | 14 | －2 | 14 | 2 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | 142 | 257 |
| Swellendam Barrydale | 14 | － | 二 | 802 141 | 688 137 | 200 17 | － | 二 | 二 |  | 14 | － | 14 | － | － | 二 |  | － | ＋46 | $\frac{25}{73}$ |
| Tarka |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  | 73 |

APPENDIX Z－continued
NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1954

| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | Minor Ailments |  | VitaminOil |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | Ear－ drops | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | Den－ tures | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | Lo－ tions | Arti－ ficial Eyes |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col ． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
| Tulbagh | － | － | － | 53 |  | 126 |  |  | － | 1 | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | 48 | 180 |
| Uitenhage | － | － | － | 1，171 | 218 | 36 | 2 | － | － | 1 | － | － | 1 | － | － | 1 | － | － | 183 | 509 |
| Uniondale | － | － | － | 283 |  |  |  | － | － | － | 2 | － | 2 | － | － |  | － | － | 201 | 646 |
| Vanrhynsdorp | － | － | － | － | 257 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 57 | 609 |
| Victoria－East | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | 65 |
| Victoria－West | － | － | － | 19 | － | 2 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 147 | 144 |
| Vosburg | － | － | － | $\overline{115}$ | － | $\overline{105}$ | － | $\checkmark$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 14 | － |
| Vryburg | － | － | － | 115 | － | 105 | － | 2 | － | － | 1 | － | 1 | 二 | － | － | － | － | 234 | － |
| Willistonmore | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 24 | 32 |
| Wodehouse | － | － | － | 31 | 二 | 26 | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | － | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | 77 | 32 |
| Worcester | 6 | － | － | 696 | 370 | 613 | － | － | － | 10 | 21 | 31 | 16 | 16 | － | － | － | － | 53 | 1，320 |
| Engcobo | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | 92 |
| Libode | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 83 |
| Lusikisiki | － | － | － | － | － | 5 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 57 |
| Matatiele | － | － | － | 32 | － | 53 | － | 4 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 30 | 44 |
| Mount Ayliff | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 42 |
| Mount Currie | － | － | － | 8 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 276 |
| Mount Frere | 二 | 二 | － | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | － | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | － | 2 | － | － | 75 |
| Ntabankulu | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 33 |
| Qumbu | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 94 |
| Tsomo | － | － | － | 5 | － | 5 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 18 |
| Umtata <br> Cala ． | － | 二 | － | $\begin{aligned} & 52 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | 19 | － | － | － | 二 | － 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | 二 | 40 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 102 | 11 | 9 | 25，398 | 40，203 | 10，573 | 842 | 112 | 6 | 47 | 528 | 173 | 350 | 115 | 4 | 1 | 27 | 2 | 10，910 | 43，972 |


| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  | Den－ tures | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | Minor Ailments |  | Vitamin Oil |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | Ear－ drops | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  |  | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lo- } \\ & \text { tions } \end{aligned}$ | Arti－ <br> ficial <br> Eyes |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
|  | － | － | － | 6 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | 1 | － |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Albany | － | － | － | 51 | － | 97 | － | 二 | 二 | － 1 | 1 | 二 | 1 |  | －1 | － |  | 二 | 57 | 二 |
| Albert | － | － | － | 8 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | 1 | － | 1 | － |  |  | 57 | 49 |
| Alexandria <br> Aliwal North | － | － | － | 58 | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | 2 | － |  | － | － | － | － |  | － | 15 |
| Barkly East | 二 | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | 二 |  | 2 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － |  | － | 54 |
| Barkly West | － | － | 二 | － | － | － | 二 | － | － | 三 |  | － | － | 二 | － | － | 4 | － | － | 50 387 |
| Bathurst | － | － | － | 2 | － | ， | 二 | 二 | 二 | 三 | 二 | － | 二 | － | － | － | 4 | － | 二 | 387 |
| N Beaufort West | － | － | 6 | 81 | 458 | 4 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | 99 | 727 |
| －Bredasdorp ．． | － | － | － | $\overline{244}$ | 1681 | 320 | － |  | 二 | － | 1 | 7 | 1 | 7 | － | － |  |  | 7 | 128 |
| Britstown ．． | － | － | － | － |  | 320 | 三 | 二 | 二 |  | 18 | 7 | 16 | 7 | 二 | － | 2 | － | 122 | 383 |
| Caledon | － | － | － | 802 | 873 | 414 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 9 | 37 |  |  |  | － | － |  |  | 51 675 | 2，259 |
| Calitzdorp ．． | － | － | － | 122 | － | 26 | － | 二 | － | 9 | 37 8 | － | 23 5 | 4 | － | － | 22 | 9 | 675 | 2，259 |
|  | － | 二 | － | － | － | ， | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 77 | 672 |
| Nieuwoudtville | － | 二 | － | 3，$\overline{623}$ | 21，$\overline{617}$ | $4, \overline{174}$ | 941 | 10 | 3 |  | 3 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － |  |  |
| Cape：Parow | － | － | － | 3，045 | 4，165 | 4，174 | 941 53 | 10 2 | 3 | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | 1，258 | 14，295 |
| Carnarvon ． | － | － | － | 2，045 | 4，165 | 1,198 28 | 53 | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 492 | 3，031 |
| Cathcart | 7 | － | － | 22 | － | － | 二 | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | － | 425 |
| Ceres | 7 | － | － | 69 | 78 | 72 | － | 14 | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | － | 2 | － | 37 | 505 |
| Colanwilliam | 5 | － | － | 83 31 | 78 | 31 | － | － | － | － | 18 | － | 13 | － | － | － |  | － | － | 708 |
| Cradock | － | － | － | 95 | 二 | $\overline{109}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | 151 |
| De Aar | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | － | － | 二 |  | － |  | － | － | － | － | － | 85 | 513 |
| East London | － | － | － | 239 | 304 | 101 | 7 | － | － | 2 | 4 | － | 4 | － | － | 二 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r}144 \\ 28 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 348 |
| Fort Beaufort | － | － | － |  | － |  | － | － | － | － |  | － | 4 | 二 | － | 二 | － | 二 | 56 | 340 |
| Fraserburg ． George | 二 | － | － | 1，867 | － | $\overline{775}$ | 二 | － | － | － | 4 | － | 3 | － | － |  | － | － |  | 110 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － | 26 | － | － | 1 | － | － | 425 | 537 |

APPENDIX Z－continued
NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1955

| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | Minor Ailments |  | Vitamin Oil |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | Ear－ drops | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | Den－ tures | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lo- } \\ & \text { tions } \end{aligned}$ | Arti－ ficial Eyes |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
| Glen Grey | － | － | － | 18 | － |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － |
| Gordonia | － | － | － | $\bigcirc 7$ | $\overline{50}$ | 5 | － | － | － | ， | － | － | － | $\bar{\square}$ | － | － | － | － | 559 | 1，970 |
| Graaff－Reinet | － | － | － | 167 | 503 | 8 | － | － | － | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | － | － | － | － | 144 | 193 |
| Hay | － | － | － | $\overline{118}$ | － | 79 | － | － | － | 1 | 8 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | 74 | 199 |
| Heidelberg |  |  | － | 118 | － | 79 | － | － | － | － | 8 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | 88 | 216 |
| Herbert |  |  | 二 | $\overline{651}$ | $\overline{421}$ | 38 | － | 二 | 二 | 8 | － 2 | － | 2 | 二 | － | － | － | － | $\overline{255}$ | 151 150 |
| Indwe ． | － | － | － | 16 | － | 14 | － | － | － | 2 | － | － |  | － |  | － |  |  | － |  |
| Jansenville | － | － | － | 11 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | 149 |
| Kakamas | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 280 | 156 |
| Kenhardt ．．． | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | － | － | 二 | $\bigcirc$ | －14 | 7 | $\overline{14}$ | － |  |  | － |  | 305 |
| Kimberley <br> King William＇s Town | － | － | 二 | $\overline{207}$ | 53 | $\overline{261}$ | 74 | － | 二 | 2 | 7 1 | 14 2 | 7 1 | 14 2 | － | － | 二 | － | 29 | 831 249 |
| Knysna ．．．． | － | － | － | 1，695 | 508 | 81 | － | 二 | 二 | 1 | 37 | － | 25 | 2 | 二 | 1 | － | － | 89 | 709 |
| Komgha | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | － |  |  |  | 44 |
| Kuruman | － | － | － | 139 | － | 58 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 419 | 35 |
| Ladismith | － | － | － | － | － | 13 | － | － | － | － | 7 | － | 5 | － | － | － | － | － | 72 | － |
| Lady Grey | － | － | － | 8 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 5 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 86 |
| Laingsburg | － | － | － | 82 | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | － | － | － | － | － | 32 |
| Loxton | 二 | － | 二 | 8 | － | $3{ }^{3}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | － | 77 |
| Maclear | － | － | － | 28 10 | － | 31 34 | 二 | 二 | － | 1 | － 3 |  | － |  | － | 1 | － | － |  | 14 |
| Hopefield | 1 | － | － | 67 | － | $\begin{array}{r}31 \\ 138 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 3 |  | 3 | 4 | － | － |  | － | 66 | 1，092 |
| Middelburg | $\underline{\square}$ | － | － | 30 | － | 138 | － | － | － | 二 | 1 | － | 1 | － |  | － | － | － | 36 11 | 604 |
| Molteno | － | － | － | 6 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － |
| Montagu | － | － | － | 99 | － | 29 | － | － | － | － | 3 | － | 2 | － | － | － |  | － | 6 | 45 |
| Mossel Bay | － | － | － | 462 | － | 124 | － | － | － | 1 | 7 | － | 6 | － | － | － | － | － | 33 | 786 |
| Murraysburg |  |  | － | － |  |  |  |  | － |  |  | － | － | － | － | － | － |  |  | 113 |

NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1955

| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | Minor Ailments |  | VitaminOil |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | Ear－ drops | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | Den－ tures | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | Lo-tions | Arti－ ficial Eyes |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
| Garies | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 2 | － |  |  | 二 | － |  |  |  |  |
| Springbok | － | － | － | $\overline{718}$ | $\overline{632}$ | 68 | 1 | 二 | － | － 5 | 23 38 | 33 | 13 | $\overline{19}$ |  | － | 1 | － | $\overline{201}$ | 1，434 |
| Oudtshoorn | － | － | － | 718 | 632 | 68 200 | 1 | － | － | 5 | 38 | 33 4 | 25 | 19 4 | － | － | 1 | 二 | 381 | 2，154 |
| Prench Hoek | － | － | － | 210 18 | 1,676 89 | 200 39 | － | 1 | － | － | － | 4 | 二 | 4 | － | － | 二 | － | 381 55 | 2，154 |
| Wellington | － | － | － | 149 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | 8 | 3 | 5 | 3 | － | － | － | － | － | 165 |
| Pearston | － | － | － | 4 | － | $\bigcirc$ | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 25 |
| Peddie | － | － | － | 14 | － | 20 | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
| Philipstown | － | － | － | 11 | － | 30 | － | － | － | － | 2 | － | 2 | 二 | － | － | 二 | － |  | 61 |
| Piquetberg Port Elizabeth | － | － | － | 125 | － | 30 | － | － | － | － | $\begin{array}{r}2 \\ 54 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 10 | 2 54 | $\overline{10}$ | － | － | 二 | － | 82 178 | 1，243 |
| Port Elizabeth Prieska | 1 | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 54 | 10 | 5 | 10 | － | － | － | － | 36 |  |
| Prince Albert | － | － | － | 72 | － | 4 | － | － | － | － | 7 | － | 5 | － | － | － | － | － | 32 | 292 |
| Queenstown | － | － | － | 79 | 38 | 7 | － | － | － | － | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | － | － | － | － | 31 | 60 |
| Richmond | － | － | － | 40 |  | 3 | － | 19 | － | － |  |  |  |  | － | － |  | － |  |  |
| Riversdale | － | － | － | 115 | － | 22 | － |  | － | － | 23 | 5 | 12 | 1 | － | － | － | － | 106 | 120 |
| Robertson | － | － | － | 159 | － | 241 | － | － | － | － | 12 | － | 8 | － | － | － | 3 | － | 63 | 227 |
| Somerset East | － | － | － | 13 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | 6 | － | 5 | － | － | － | － | － |  | － 296 |
| Stellenbosch | － | － | － | 167 | － | 344 | － | 3 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 62 | 1，348 |
| Paul Roos | － | I | － | 48 | － | 130 | 二 | － | － | 1 | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | － |
| Sterkstroom | － | 二 | － | 28 | － | － | － | 二 | － | － | 1 2 | － | 2 | － | － | 二 | － | － | 二 | 34 |
| Steynsburg | 二 | － | － | 36 |  | － | － | － | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | 83 |
| Stockenstrom | － | － | － | 2 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 67 |
| Stutterheim | － | － | － | 47 | － | 6 | － | － | － | 1 | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － |  |  |  |  |
| Swellendam | － | － | － | 748 | 168 | 144 | － | 1 | － | 4 | 19 | － | 10 | － | － | － | － | － | 146 | 212 |
| Barrydale | － | － | － | 155 | － | － | － | － | － | 5 | 8 | － | 6 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |
| Tarka | － | － | － | 1 | － | 3 | － | － | － | － | 18 | － | $\overline{13}$ | － | － | － | － | － | － |  |
| Tulbagh ．． | － | － | － | 81 | － | 177 | － | － | － | － | 18 | － | 13 | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | 378 |

APPENDIX Z－continued
NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT＇S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1955

| School Board | EAR，NOSE AND THROAT |  |  | TEETH |  |  |  |  |  |  | EYES |  |  |  |  |  | Minor Ailments |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vitamin } \\ & \text { Oil } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Operations |  | Ear－ drops | Extractions |  | Fillings |  | Treatment |  | Den－ tures | Examinations |  | Spectacles |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lo- } \\ & \text { tions } \end{aligned}$ | Arti－ ficial Eyes |  |  |  |  |
|  | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |  |  | Eur． | Col． | Eur． | Col． |
| Uitenhage | － | － | － | 982 | 234 | 60 | － | 4 | － | － | 9 | － | 9 | － | － | － | － | － | 298 | 412 |
| Uniondale |  |  | － | 250 | 23 | 60 | － | － | － | － | 1. | 3 | 1 | － | － | － | 6 | － | 132 | 695 |
| Vanrhynsdorp |  |  | － | 25 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 16 | 3 | 14 | 3 | － | － | 3 | － | 34 | 1，408 |
| Victoria East | － |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 19 | 53 |
| Victoria West | － | － | － |  | － | 2 | － | － | － | 1 | － | － | 3 | － | － | － | － | 二 | 19 267 |  |
| Vryburg | － | － | － | 4 | － | 4 | － | 2 | 二 | － | 4 | － | 3 | － | －1 | 二 | － | － | 167 13 | 233 |
| Vaalhartz | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | 二 | 2 | － | 1 | 二 | 1 | － | － | － | 13 | $\overline{318}$ |
| Williston | 1 | 二 | 二 | 9 | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | 7 | 二 | 7 | 二 | － | － | － | － | 58 | 220 |
| Wodehouse | 1 | － | － | 9 | － | －1 | － | － | 二 | － | － | － | $\checkmark$ | ， | － | － | － | － |  | 51 |
| Worcester | － | － | － | 324 | 539 | 399 | － | － | － | 3 | 16 | 8 | 9 | 6 | － | － | － | － | 54 | 1，340 |
| Butterworth | － | － | － | － | － |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 33 |
| Engcobo | － | － | － | 4 | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 64 |
| Libode | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | － | 二 | － | 79 |
| Matatiele | － | － | － | 35 | － | 73 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 12 | 72 |
| Mount Ayliff | － | － | － |  | － | 15 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － |  | 44 |
| Mount Currie | － | － | － | 42 | － | 58 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 39 | 90 |
| Port St．Johns | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 36 102 |
| Qumbu | － | － | － | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | 二 | － | 二 | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | 102 59 |
| Tsolo | 二 | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | － | 18 |
| Umtata | － | － | － | 86 | － | 43 | － | － | － | － | 1 | － | 1 | － | － | － | － | － | － | 165 |
| Umzimkulu | － | － | － |  |  |  | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 二 | － | 二 | － |  | 38 155 |
| Cala ．． | － | － | － | 16 | 138 | 21 |  |  |  |  | － | － | － | － |  | － | － |  | 12 | 155 |
| TOTAL | 15 | － | 6 | 18，113 | 33，853 | 10，388 | 1，076 | 58 | 3 | 55 | 516 | 118 | 375 | 89 | 1 | 4 | 43 | 9 | 8，157 | 48，681 |

NECESSITIOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT'S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1954: CAPE TOWN MUNICIPALITY CLINICS

MEDICAL CLINICS

|  | Ophthalmic School Clinic |  |  |  | General School Clinic |  |  |  | Ear, Nose and Throat School Clinic |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sessions | Europeans | Non- <br> Euro- <br> peans | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { Races } \end{gathered}$ | Sessions | Europeans | Non- <br> Euro- <br> peans | All <br> Races | Sessions | Europeans | Non- <br> Euro- <br> peans | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { Races } \end{gathered}$ |
| Number of Sessions ... | 130 | - | - | - | 193 | - | - | - | 43 | - | - | - |
| Number of Pupils from Cape Town Municipal area who received treatment | - | 313 | 769 | 1,082 | - | 241 | 3,855 | 4,096 | - | 43 | 346 | 389 |
| Number of Pupils not from Cape Town Municipal area who received treatment | - | 76 | 31 | 1,082 40 4080 | - | $\overline{491}$ | 9, $\overline{975}$ | $10 \overline{466}$ | - | 45 | 404 | $\overline{449}$ |
| Total number of visits .. | - | 766 | $2,074$ | 2,840 | - | 491 | 9,975 | 10,466 | - | 45 | 404 | 449 |

DENTAL CLINICS

|  | School Board Dental Clinics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sessions | Europeans | Non-Europeans | All Races |
| Number of Sessions | 1,084 | - | - | - |
| Number of Pupils who received treatment | , | 904 | 6,225 | 7,129 |
| Total number of visits | - | 4,739 | 11,477 | 16,216 |
| Extractions | - | - | - | 33,194 |
| Fillings | - | - | - | 4,273 |
| Dressings | - | - | - | 422 |

APPENDIX Z-continued
NECESSITOUS PUPILS TREATED UNDER THE DEPARTMENT'S MEDICAL SCHEME DURING 1955: CAPE TOWN MUNICIPALITY CLINICS

MEDICAL CLINICS

|  | Ophthalmic School Clinic |  |  |  | General School Clinic |  |  |  | Ear, Nose and Throat School Clinic |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sessions | Europeans | Non-Europeans | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { Races } \end{gathered}$ | Sessions | Europeans | Non-Europeans | All <br> Races | Sessions | Europeans | Non-Europeans | $\underset{\text { Races }}{\text { All }}$ |
| Number of Sessions | 133 | - | - | - | 197 | - | - | - | 36 | - | - | - |
| Number of Pupils from Cape Town Municipal area who received treatment | - | 350 | 849 | 1,199 | - | 222 | 3,772 | 3,994 | - | 43 | 296 | 339 |
| Number of Pupils not from Cape Town Municipal area who received treatment <br> Total number of visits | - | 4 820 | 24 1,846 | 28 2,666 | - | 621 | 11 11,953 | 12 12,574 | 二 | 3 61 | 8 395 | 11 456 |

DENTAL CLINICS

|  | School Board Dental Clinics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sessions | Europeans | Non-Europeans | All <br> Races |
| Number of Sessions | 1,070 | - | - | - |
| Number of Pupils who received treatment | - | 978 | 5,025 | 6,003 |
| Total number of visits | - | 4,317 | 9,407 | 13,724 |
| Extractions . . | - | - | - | 24,620 |
| Fillings | - | - | - | 4,815 |
| Dressings | - | - | - | 425 |


|  |  |  | Europeans |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Non-Europeans |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1954 | 1955 | 1954 | 1955 |
| Number of first attendances <br> Total Number of consul- <br> tations, including first | 120 | 110 | 114 | 126 |
| attendances |  |  |  |  |
| Number of pairs of spectac- <br> les supplied | 262 | 221 | 196 | 229 |

MEDICAL INSPECTION STATISTICS, 1954
EUROPEAN SCHOOLS

|  | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Total |  | Boys | Girls | Total |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |
| Number examined .. | 8,083 | 5,421 | 7,757 | 5,559 | 15,840 | 10,980 | 7,541 | 7,316 | 14,857 |
| Number defective .. | 1,810 | 1,885 | 1,660 | 1,824 | 3,470 | 3,709 | 2,541 | 2,567 | 5,108 |
| Number of defective children recommended for treatment | 1,754 | 1,835 | 1,628 | 1,783 | 3,382 | 3,618 | 2,426 | 2,503 | 4,929 |
| Number of directions to teachers | 3,803 | 1,462 | 3,625 | 1,539 | 7,428 | 3,001 | 3,448 | 3,347 | 6,795 |
| Number of parents (or guardians) present | 4,120 | 585 | 4,015 | 794 | 8,135 | 1,379 | 2,077 | 2,060 | 4,137 |
| Number of verminous children | 8 | 2 | 74 | 32 | 82 | 34 | 12 | 120 | 132 |
| Number of children vaccinated | 6,444 | 5,197 | 6,187 | 5,335 | 12,631 | 10,532 | 6,886 | 6,769 | 13,655 |

COLOURED SCHOOLS

|  | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Total |  | Boys | Girls | Total |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |
| Number examined . . | 3,114 | 1,602 | 3,106 | 1,221 | 6,220 | 2,823 | 1,888 | 2,057 | 3,945 |
| Number defective | 1,177 | 790 | 1,127 | 613 | 2,304 | 1,403 | 826 | 871 | 1,697 |
| Number of defective children recommended for treatment | 1,156 | 782 | 1,122 | 604 | 2,278 | 1,386 | 807 | 863 | 1,670 |
| Number of directions to teachers | 2,449 | 741 | 2,486 | 552 | 4,935 | 1,293 | 1,136 | 1,375 | 2,511 |
| Number of parents (or guardians) present | 1,478 | 264 | 1,571 | 324 | 3,049 | 588 | 579 | 696 | 1,275 |
| Number of verminous children | 222 | 13 | 705 | 148 | 927 | 161 | 97 | 501 | 598 |
| Number of children vaccinated | 2,232 | 1,444 | 2,166 | 1,118 | 4,398 | 2,562 | 1,601 | 1,746 | 3,347 |

[^4]APPENDIX AA-continued
APPENDIX BB

MEDICAL INSPECTION STATISTICS, 1955
EUROPEAN SCHOOLS

|  | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Total |  | Boys | Girls | Total |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |
| Number examined .. | 9,840 | 7,112 | 9,211 | 6,922 | 19,051 | 14,034 | 7,410 | 7,128 | 14,538 |
| Number defective .. | 1,839 | 2,233 | 1,636 | 2,219 | 3,475 | 4,452 | 2,409 | 2,401 | 4,810 |
| Number of defective children recommended for treatment | 1,763 | 2,132 | 1,593 | 2,165 | 3,356 | 4,297 | 2,258 | 2,333 | 4,591 |
| Number of directions to teachers | 4,381 | 1,664 | 3,966 | 1,763 | 8,347 | 3,427 | 3,071 | 3,003 | 6,074 |
| Number of parents (or guardians) present | 4,881 | 529 | 4,504 | 873 | 9,385 | 1,402 | 1,666 | 1,869 | 3,535 |
| Number of verminous children | 12 | 1 | 56 | 34 | 68 | 35 | 6 | 70 | 76 |
| Number of children vaccinated | 7,659 | 6,829 | 7,400 | 6,723 | 15,059 | 13,552 | 6,823 | 6,625 | 13,448 |

COLOURED SCHOOLS

|  | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Total |  | Boys | Girls | Total |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |
| Number examined | 3,538 | 1,929 | 3,770 | 1,354 | 7,308 | 3,283 | 2,085 | 2,034 | 4,119 |
| Number defective .. | 1,065 | 852 | 1,156 | 558 | 2,221 | 1,410 | 886 | 899 | 1,785 |
| Number of defective children recommended for treatment | 1,019 | 810 | 1,128 | 540 | 2,147 | 1,350 | 865 | 829 | 1,694 |
| Number of directions to teachers | 2,780 | 739 | 3,073 | 510 | 5,853 | 1,249 | 1,274 | 1,321 | 2,595 |
| Number of parents (or guardians) present | 1,810 | 328 | 1,914 | 256 | 3,724 | 584 | 613 | 680 | 1,293 |
| Number of verminous children | 117 | 11 | 610 | 134 | 727 | 145 | 75 | 344 | 419 |
| Number of children vaccinated | 2,336 | 1,772 | 2,504 | 1,266 | 4,840 | 3,038 | 1,751 | 1,678 | 3,429 |

NUMBER OF SCHOOLS INSPECTED

| Year | European | Coloured | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1955 | 512 | 128 | 640 |

512

$$
512
$$

Total
640

ANALYSIS OF DEFECTS, 1954
EUROPEAN SCHOOLS

| Defects | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 |  |  |  | Number of defects listed under column 1 which were recommended for treatment |  |  |  | 3 <br> umber defects resent |  | of defects listed under column 3 which were recommended for treatment |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of defects present |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Oldar | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |  |
| Nutrition | 19 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 28 | 11 | 28 | 11 |
| Teeth | 892 | 1403 | 853 | 1239 | 885 | 1396 | 849 | 1201 | 1483 | 1443 | 1474 | 1432 |
| Nose and throat | 32 | 37 | 28 | 13 | 31 | 36 | 28 | 12 | 42 | 29 | 40 | 29 |
| Tonsils | 258 | 108 | 287 | 118 | 258 | 106 | 287 | 112 | 228 | 290 | 228 | 289 |
| Adenoids | 33 | 4 | 22 | 2 | 33 | 4 | 22 | 2 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 13 |
| Glandular system: Lymphatic | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Thyroid .. | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Eyes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External | 65 | 14 | 60 | 16 | 65 | 14 | 56 | 16 | 40 | 46 | 39 | 45 |
| Vision | 126 | 236 | 153 | 339 | 122 | 227 | 150 | 327 | 363 | 528 | 355 | 520 |
| Ears . . | 167 | 84 | 177 | 114 | 162 | 84 | 177 | 104 | 219 | 180 | 213 | 179 |
| Hearing | 8 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 33 | 20 | 28 |
| Skin diseases . . . . | 74 | 35 | 58 | 47 | 73 | 35 | 58 | 47 | 63 | 65 | 62 | 65 |
| Heart and circulation | 18 | 23 | 19 | 25 | 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 | 55 | 60 | 46 | 52 |
| Anaemia | 3 | - | - | 6 | ${ }^{2}$ | $\overline{19}$ | - | 6 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Lungs .. .. | 106 | 22 | 94 | 24 | 105 | 19 | 110 | 14 | 69 | 49 | 62 | 45 |
| Nervous system .. | 4 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 16 |
| Genito-urinary system | 59 | 38 | 9 | 34 | 51 | 38 | 8 | 32 | 80 | 25 | 72 | 23 |
| Abdomen ${ }^{\text {Deformities }}$ | 58 | 19 | 39 | 20 | 56 | 19 | 39 | 19 | 52 | 40 | 51 | 39 |
| Deformities Infectious diseases | 42 82 | 18 | 31 | 20 | 41 8 | 15 2 | 30 2 | 20 | 42 2 | 34 2 | 39 2 | 34 2 |
| Other diseases or defects | 65 | 57 | 42 | 24 | 34 | 46 | 31 | 12 | 103 | 55 | 82 | 45 |

ANALYSIS OF DEFECTS, 1955
EUROPEAN SCHOOLS


ANALYSIS OF DEFECTS, 1954
COLOURED SCHOOLS

| Defects | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  | 3 |  | $\stackrel{4}{4}$ |  |
|  | Number of defects present |  |  |  | Number of defects listed under column 1 which were recommended for treatment |  |  |  | Number of defects present |  | under column 3 which were recommended for treatment |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |  |
| Nutrition | 57 | 13 | 37 | 1 | 57 | 13 | 37 | 1 | 42 | 19 | 42 |  |
| Teeth ... . | 783 | 636 | 793 | 496 | 781 | 632 | 790 | 494 | 533 | 576 | 530 | 575 |
| Nose and throat | 14 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 10 | $8{ }^{8}$ | 8 | 7 60 | 8 | 7 60 |
| Tonsils | 46 | 18 3 | 47 8 | 21 | 46 16 | 18 | 47 8 | 21 | 51 6 | 60 5 | 41 6 | 60 5 |
| Adenoids Glandular sustem: | 16 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Glandular sustem: Lymphatic Thyroid | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 二 | 2 | 二 | 2 |
| Eyes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External | 24 | 6 | 26 | 4 | 24 | 6 | 26 | 4 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 19 |
| Vision | 31 | 74 | 40 | 60 | 31 | 74 | 40 | 59 | 83 | 99 | 82 | 99 |
| Ears .. | 134 | 65 | 119 | 33 | 132 | 65 | 119 | 33 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 97 |
| Hearing | 7 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 3 |
| Skin diseases | 63 | 20 | 37 | 13 | 61 | 20 | 37 | 13 | 29 | 33 | 27 | 33 |
| Heart and circulation | 10 | 7 | 8 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 20 | 27 | 15 | 23 |
| Anaemia .. | 5 | - | 1 | - | 2 | $\bigcirc$ | 1 | $\overline{12}$ | $\overline{40}$ | $\overline{15}$ | $\overline{30}$ |  |
| Lungs . . | 62 | 8 | 62 | 12 | 62 | 8 | 61 | 12 | 40 | 15 | 30 | 25 |
| Nervous system .. | 8 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 3 | ${ }^{6}$ | 2 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 |
| Genito-urinary system | 26 | 16 | 11 | 1 | 26 | 16 | 11 | 1 | 7 | ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 3 |
| Abdomen . | 37 | 18 | 34 | 6 | 37 | 18 | 34 | 6 | 14 | 118 | 14 | 118 |
| Deformities ... | 15 | 19 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 19 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 15 | 18 |
| Infectious diseases | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - |  |
| Other diseases or defects | 30 | 23 | 22 | 14 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 14 | 29 | 18 | 19 | 15 |

ANALYSIS OF DEFECTS, 1955
COLOURED SCHOOLS

| Defects | Routine Examinations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Special Examinations |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  | 3 |  | $4$ <br> Number |  |
|  | Number of defects present |  |  |  | Number of defects listed under column 1 which were recommended for treatment |  |  |  | Number of defects present |  | column 3 <br> which were recommended for treatment |  |
|  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Boys |  | Girls |  | Boys | Girls | Boys | Girls |
|  | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older | Young | Older |  |  |  |  |
| Nutrition | 26 | 9 | 18 | 4 | 24 | 9 | 18 | 4 | 22 | 10 | 22 | 10 |
| Teeth .. | 631 | 660 | 670 | 457 | 627 | 646 | 665 | 446 | 550 | 563 | 543 | 559 |
| Nose and throat | 17 | 7 | 13 | 7 | 17 | 3 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 |
| Tonsils .. | 70 | 38 | 89 | 32 | 70 | 38 | 89 | 32 | 58 | 100 | 58 | 100 |
| Adenoids | 13 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 23 | , | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Glandular system: Lymphatic Thyroid | 7 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 7 2 | 2 | 3 3 | 1 | 3 1 | 1 | 3 1 | 1 |
| Eyes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External <br> Vision | 30 48 | 7 64 | 27 71 | 63 | 30 47 | 7 63 | 27 70 | $6{ }_{6}^{6}$ | 23 | 27 107 | 23 106 | 27 107 |
| Vision | 48 110 | 64 | 144 | 43 | 47 109 | 63 75 | 143 | 62 | 106 | 107 | 102 | 105 |
| Hearing | 6 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 15 | 10 | 13 | 10 |
| Skin diseases . . . | 52 | 17 | 49 | 7 | 51 | 17 | 49 | 7 | 34 | 14 | 33 | 14 |
| Heart and circulation | 8 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 8 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 20 | 27 | 18 | 27 |
| Anaemia . . | - | 2 | 2 | 5 | - | 2 | 2 | 5 |  | - |  |  |
| Lungs .. . . | 66 | 20 | 73 | 5 | 64 | 20 | 73 | 5 | 33 | 45 | 33 | 42 |
| Nervous system .. | 4 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| Genito-urinary system | 38 | 12 | 14 | 6 | 38 | 12 | 14 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 10 |
| Abdomen . . | 21 | 14 | 37 | 4 | 21 | 14 | 37 | 4 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 15 |
| Deformities | 17 | 19 | 14 | 10 | 16 | 18 | 13 | 10 | 22 | 12 | 21 | 12 |
| Infectious diseases | 8 | 1 | 2 | - | 8 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Other diseases or defects | 23 | 18 | 23 | 6 | 15 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 24 | 18 | 18 | 10 |

RESULTS OF PREVIOUS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TREATMENT, 1955 EUROPEAN SCHOOLS

|  | Boys |  |  | Girls |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of re-examinations .. <br> Number of children recommended for treatment | 5,342 |  |  | 5,214 |  |  | 10,556 |  |  |
|  | 8,531 |  |  | 8,778 |  |  | 17,309 |  |  |
| Number of children who obtained treatment | 5,784 |  |  | 6,105 |  |  | 11,889 |  |  |
| Number of children who did not receive treatment | 1,186 |  |  | 1,093 |  |  | 2,279 |  |  |
| available .. .. . | 1,561 |  |  | 1,580 |  |  | 3,141 |  |  |
| Nature of defect | Defects treated |  |  | Defects not treated |  |  | Information not available in regard to following defects |  |  |
|  | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total |
| Dental | 3,348 | 3,315 | 6,663 | 806 | 686 | 1,492 | 1,066 | 997 | 2,063 |
| Nose and throat | 501 | 571 | 1,072 | 236 | 205 | 441 | 149 | 236 | 385 |
| Ear | 317 | 344 | 661 | 66 | 71 | 137 | 96 | 74 | 170 |
| Eye | 748 | 1,200 | 1,948 | 142 | 156 | 298 | 202 | 291 | 493 |
| Other | 1,349 | 1,273 | 2,622 | 124 | 132 | 256 | 271 | 184 | 455 |

RESULTS OF PREVIOUS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TREATMENT, 1955 COLOURED SCHOOLS


[^5]
[^0]:    In addition to the above, there were 1,329 and 1,349 studentteachers enrolled in the various training institutions in 1954 and 1955 respectively as compared with 1,297 in 1953.

    The Coloured Education Commission which was appointed in 1953 to enquire into all aspects of Coloured education in the Cape Province, issued an interim report in 1954 on Coloured

[^1]:    ＊Based on assumption that pupils normally enter school at 7 and all are retarded if 2 years above normal age．

[^2]:    *Based on the assumption that pupils normally enter school at 7 and all are retarded if 2 years above normal age.

[^3]:    * Based on the assumption that pupils normally enter school at 7 and all are retarded if 2 years above normal age.

[^4]:    NUMBER OF SCHOOLS INSPECTED

    | Year | European | Coloured | Total |
    | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
    | 1954 | 444 | 121 | 565 |

[^5]:    Printed by Premier Printing Works (Pty.) Ltd. 6-12 Alfred Street, Cape Town.

